



**THE GREAT PYRAMID
A FACTORY FOR MONO-ATOMIC GOLD**

**FEATURING:
SPENCER CROSS**

SUPPORT US ON
 **patreon**
[PATREON.COM/DENOFLORE](https://patreon.com/denoflore)

CONNECT WITH DEN OF LORE

✉ [INFO@DENOFLORE.COM](mailto:info@denoflore.com)

🐦 [@DENOFLORE](https://twitter.com/denoflore)

SPENCER CROSS

🌐 [PYRAMIDFACTORY.NET](https://pyramidfactory.net)

📺 [@3NITYALCHEMY](https://www.youtube.com/channel/UC3NityAlcHemy)



EP. 026 - 10/03/2017

DEN OF LORE

SPENCER CROSS

AUTHOR & RESEARCHER

1
00:00:05,190 --> 00:00:12,870

[Music]

2
00:00:16,950 --> 00:00:15,350

good evening ladies and gentlemen

3
00:00:20,310 --> 00:00:16,960

welcome to the program

4
00:00:23,750 --> 00:00:20,320

i'm your host chris george zuger and to

5
00:00:27,750 --> 00:00:23,760

my right is mr mono atomic himself

6
00:00:31,589 --> 00:00:29,029

welcome to the den of lore grab

7
00:00:33,590 --> 00:00:31,599

yourselves your glasses of scotch and

8
00:00:35,270 --> 00:00:33,600

pull your chair up to the fire because

9
00:00:36,790 --> 00:00:35,280

we are going to learn some really cool

10
00:00:38,709 --> 00:00:36,800

[h__h] tonight and i know that this is a

11
00:00:41,430 --> 00:00:38,719

guest that alex has wanted to have on

12
00:00:44,310 --> 00:00:41,440

this show for a very long time we've got

13
00:00:46,229 --> 00:00:44,320

spencer cross on the program with us um

14

00:00:48,549 --> 00:00:46,239

and we are going to be talking about the

15

00:00:50,229 --> 00:00:48,559

great pyramid as a factory for mono

16

00:00:52,310 --> 00:00:50,239

atomic gold

17

00:00:55,590 --> 00:00:52,320

and uh this

18

00:00:57,270 --> 00:00:55,600

means that uh alex can ask the

19

00:00:59,910 --> 00:00:57,280

monoatomic gold question and he may

20

00:01:02,709 --> 00:00:59,920

actually get an answer this time

21

00:01:04,950 --> 00:01:02,719

fantastic i can't wait

22

00:01:06,070 --> 00:01:04,960

um you know i'm i'm absolutely uh

23

00:01:07,750 --> 00:01:06,080

thrilled

24

00:01:09,910 --> 00:01:07,760

to be doing this program for you ladies

25

00:01:12,710 --> 00:01:09,920

and gentlemen every single week please

26

00:01:15,350 --> 00:01:12,720

do follow us on twitter at den of lore

27

00:01:18,149 --> 00:01:15,360

and also do check out our new patreon

28

00:01:19,510 --> 00:01:18,159

which we do have at patreon.com forward

29

00:01:22,390 --> 00:01:19,520

slash den of lore if you'd like to

30

00:01:24,310 --> 00:01:22,400

support the show um it's always uh it

31

00:01:27,109 --> 00:01:24,320

always means a lot when i do hear and

32

00:01:28,630 --> 00:01:27,119

get letters from our fans uh

33

00:01:30,710 --> 00:01:28,640

again

34

00:01:32,630 --> 00:01:30,720

just just it's the love

35

00:01:34,789 --> 00:01:32,640

that's uh that which is why we do this

36

00:01:36,550 --> 00:01:34,799

or at least why i do this in addition to

37

00:01:37,670 --> 00:01:36,560

an excuse to drink scotch on a friday

38

00:01:38,469 --> 00:01:37,680

night i guess

39

00:01:40,390 --> 00:01:38,479

um

40

00:01:42,310 --> 00:01:40,400

but most importantly

41

00:01:43,910 --> 00:01:42,320

if uh you want to be able to see more of

42

00:01:45,270 --> 00:01:43,920

the show because i'd like like i'd like

43

00:01:46,310 --> 00:01:45,280

to start doing the show more than once a

44

00:01:48,389 --> 00:01:46,320

week

45

00:01:50,950 --> 00:01:48,399

uh again check out [patreon.com](https://www.patreon.com) forward

46

00:01:53,270 --> 00:01:50,960

slash denivlore and choose a monthly

47

00:01:56,149 --> 00:01:53,280

support level uh every single uh bit

48

00:01:58,389 --> 00:01:56,159

helps and uh you know there are tons of

49

00:02:00,230 --> 00:01:58,399

perks and more will be added as the time

50

00:02:02,069 --> 00:02:00,240

it goes on

51

00:02:05,030 --> 00:02:02,079

now

52

00:02:07,590 --> 00:02:05,040

i think uh alex is uh how is the laptop

53

00:02:09,589 --> 00:02:07,600

the laptop is good i'm i'm excited

54

00:02:11,910 --> 00:02:09,599

this is gonna touch on uh science

55

00:02:13,830 --> 00:02:11,920

technology philosophy ancient history

56

00:02:15,350 --> 00:02:13,840

all simultaneously

57

00:02:17,830 --> 00:02:15,360

that's fantastic

58

00:02:20,229 --> 00:02:17,840

i'm quintessential then of lore

59

00:02:22,949 --> 00:02:20,239

the quintessential town of lore

60

00:02:26,550 --> 00:02:22,959

you know and uh speaking of uh the den

61

00:02:30,869 --> 00:02:26,560

of lore like this is our 26th episode

62

00:02:34,390 --> 00:02:32,869

like amazing that is amazing

63

00:02:36,710 --> 00:02:34,400

um like i know i know when we first

64

00:02:37,910 --> 00:02:36,720

started this show back in uh

65

00:02:39,430 --> 00:02:37,920

back in

66

00:02:40,390 --> 00:02:39,440

end of september who knew we would get

67

00:02:42,309 --> 00:02:40,400

this far

68

00:02:43,190 --> 00:02:42,319

well i thought you'd probably definitely

69

00:02:45,030 --> 00:02:43,200

kill me

70

00:02:47,270 --> 00:02:45,040

uh just by having to put up with me for

71

00:02:49,030 --> 00:02:47,280

an extended period of time every friday

72

00:02:51,509 --> 00:02:49,040

uh but still it's uh

73

00:02:53,350 --> 00:02:51,519

uh you know nobody shut us down i'm not

74

00:02:55,830 --> 00:02:53,360

wearing tinfoil hats yet

75

00:02:57,589 --> 00:02:55,840

oh not not yet now yet no uh well that's

76

00:02:58,710 --> 00:02:57,599

the thing like you know uh the higher

77

00:03:00,150 --> 00:02:58,720

side chats they take care of the

78

00:03:01,830 --> 00:03:00,160

conspiracy we take care of the ancient

79

00:03:03,509 --> 00:03:01,840

mysteries uh

80

00:03:04,710 --> 00:03:03,519

politics and conspiracy is all well and

81

00:03:06,390 --> 00:03:04,720

good it's nice to know what's what's

82

00:03:08,470 --> 00:03:06,400

going on but at the same time it's just

83

00:03:09,750 --> 00:03:08,480

so goddamn depressing

84

00:03:11,589 --> 00:03:09,760

you know it's like yes the world's

85

00:03:14,710 --> 00:03:11,599

[h__h] up we know about it i want to

86

00:03:16,070 --> 00:03:14,720

know about conspiracies in 2000 bc i

87

00:03:18,229 --> 00:03:16,080

want to hear about uh you know what the

88

00:03:20,869 --> 00:03:18,239

egyptians had to deal with what type of

89

00:03:22,470 --> 00:03:20,879

court intrigue they had revolutionary

90

00:03:24,470 --> 00:03:22,480

catalysts things that are going to

91

00:03:26,149 --> 00:03:24,480

change the future exactly let's talk

92

00:03:27,830 --> 00:03:26,159

about that

93

00:03:29,589 --> 00:03:27,840

now i know with with today's opening

94

00:03:31,030 --> 00:03:29,599

segment um we normally have denver

95

00:03:32,149 --> 00:03:31,040

michaels on

96

00:03:34,630 --> 00:03:32,159

but it's been a while since i've

97

00:03:35,670 --> 00:03:34,640

actually talked to alex i know i know uh

98

00:03:37,430 --> 00:03:35,680

you know

99

00:03:40,550 --> 00:03:37,440

alex just got married

100

00:03:43,190 --> 00:03:40,560

uh not too long ago um how how did that

101
00:03:46,149 --> 00:03:43,200
go like how was the uh

102
00:03:47,910 --> 00:03:46,159
how were things how was costa rica costa

103
00:03:49,830 --> 00:03:47,920
rica was amazing i've got a bunch of

104
00:03:51,509 --> 00:03:49,840
high def video i'll share with you after

105
00:03:52,869 --> 00:03:51,519
the show we did lots of

106
00:03:55,509 --> 00:03:52,879
excursions

107
00:03:57,030 --> 00:03:55,519
uh we just eloped so we did our own

108
00:03:59,589 --> 00:03:57,040
little private ceremony which was very

109
00:04:00,869 --> 00:03:59,599
very nice you eloped yeah

110
00:04:02,149 --> 00:04:00,879
kept it simple

111
00:04:04,869 --> 00:04:02,159
well you know that's weddings are

112
00:04:07,190 --> 00:04:04,879
expensive oh god as a married man my

113
00:04:09,750 --> 00:04:07,200

sister honeymoons yeah yes yes they are

114

00:04:11,030 --> 00:04:09,760

they can be in incredibly expensive

115

00:04:13,670 --> 00:04:11,040

spencer i know you're on the the line

116

00:04:16,069 --> 00:04:13,680

with us you're a married man are you

117

00:04:18,789 --> 00:04:16,079

yes sir and i just want to be the first

118

00:04:20,710 --> 00:04:18,799

to say congratulations that is a major

119

00:04:23,909 --> 00:04:20,720

feat welcome to the rest of your life

120

00:04:26,310 --> 00:04:23,919

alex that is that's really cool

121

00:04:28,469 --> 00:04:26,320

yeah i've been married 13 years and

122

00:04:30,230 --> 00:04:28,479

going on 14 now

123

00:04:31,670 --> 00:04:30,240

and uh

124

00:04:34,070 --> 00:04:31,680

there's there's a lot of give and take

125

00:04:35,749 --> 00:04:34,080

but i i gotta tell you it is the most

126

00:04:38,469 --> 00:04:35,759

wonderful thing in the world to share

127

00:04:40,310 --> 00:04:38,479

every second of your life with someone

128

00:04:41,990 --> 00:04:40,320

and be able to bounce stuff off of them

129

00:04:42,710 --> 00:04:42,000

like like what you guys are about to

130

00:04:47,270 --> 00:04:42,720

hear

131

00:04:49,110 --> 00:04:47,280

ridiculous so i was able to hone it a

132

00:04:50,870 --> 00:04:49,120

little bit so you guys get to hear the

133

00:04:52,790 --> 00:04:50,880

polished product

134

00:04:54,070 --> 00:04:52,800

well you know that's that that's

135

00:04:56,230 --> 00:04:54,080

fantastic and

136

00:04:57,670 --> 00:04:56,240

at least you're the first to uh to tell

137

00:04:59,510 --> 00:04:57,680

him on this show

138

00:05:01,110 --> 00:04:59,520

uh

139

00:05:02,310 --> 00:05:01,120

well you know he he says he gets married

140

00:05:04,469 --> 00:05:02,320

i just literally just have to be able to

141

00:05:06,629 --> 00:05:04,479

put up with a bit of ridiculous oh you

142

00:05:08,390 --> 00:05:06,639

know i will agree it is expensive

143

00:05:10,870 --> 00:05:08,400

getting married so i'm a little jealous

144

00:05:12,950 --> 00:05:10,880

that you decided to elope we're still

145

00:05:14,870 --> 00:05:12,960

trying to get over the cost of that how

146

00:05:18,230 --> 00:05:14,880

long have you guys been married

147

00:05:20,710 --> 00:05:18,240

uh 13 years going on 14 next month wow

148

00:05:22,150 --> 00:05:20,720

congratulations for i thank you thank

149

00:05:24,469 --> 00:05:22,160

you any advice to somebody who got

150

00:05:27,270 --> 00:05:24,479

married last year

151
00:05:28,870 --> 00:05:27,280
definitely listen as much as you can do

152
00:05:31,430 --> 00:05:28,880
not open your mouth

153
00:05:34,150 --> 00:05:31,440
and no matter what she says she says i

154
00:05:36,390 --> 00:05:34,160
need to hear your opinion do not answer

155
00:05:38,390 --> 00:05:36,400
just say honey that sounds great

156
00:05:39,590 --> 00:05:38,400
invest in passive monoatomic gold

157
00:05:42,469 --> 00:05:39,600
production

158
00:05:44,550 --> 00:05:42,479
yeah driven by do that on the side

159
00:05:48,790 --> 00:05:44,560
yeah driven by ancient monuments and

160
00:05:53,189 --> 00:05:50,710
that that's the secret to a happy

161
00:05:55,150 --> 00:05:53,199
marriage right there it's uh it's an

162
00:05:58,150 --> 00:05:55,160
ancient dowry

163
00:06:00,629 --> 00:05:58,160

[Laughter]

164

00:06:02,629 --> 00:06:00,639

well i do thank you very much you know

165

00:06:04,629 --> 00:06:02,639

for bringing me on the show this is this

166

00:06:06,469 --> 00:06:04,639

is going to be pretty cool because i've

167

00:06:08,790 --> 00:06:06,479

been wanting to give out an update on

168

00:06:10,070 --> 00:06:08,800

this subject since november

169

00:06:11,590 --> 00:06:10,080

and

170

00:06:12,790 --> 00:06:11,600

this is going to be a real treat for

171

00:06:15,029 --> 00:06:12,800

your audience

172

00:06:16,710 --> 00:06:15,039

this is unique i got a ton of questions

173

00:06:17,990 --> 00:06:16,720

for you if you want me to start firing

174

00:06:19,590 --> 00:06:18,000

off some or do you want to start

175

00:06:21,590 --> 00:06:19,600

somewhere well we have to do the the

176

00:06:22,710 --> 00:06:21,600

opening segment first oh

177

00:06:23,830 --> 00:06:22,720

we're still we're just looking at still

178

00:06:25,029 --> 00:06:23,840

kind of in the opening segments and

179

00:06:26,790 --> 00:06:25,039

again a lot of the times we've done

180

00:06:29,430 --> 00:06:26,800

opening segments like what did we learn

181

00:06:31,350 --> 00:06:29,440

today and i came up with this crazy idea

182

00:06:33,590 --> 00:06:31,360

where it's like i'm just gonna find

183

00:06:34,550 --> 00:06:33,600

somebody on my skype contact list and

184

00:06:36,950 --> 00:06:34,560

i'm going to call them and see how

185

00:06:39,189 --> 00:06:36,960

they're doing

186

00:06:42,469 --> 00:06:39,199

just just to be able to add that that

187

00:06:44,150 --> 00:06:42,479

little bit of um of uh unpredictability

188

00:06:46,070 --> 00:06:44,160

and alex is shaking his head at me right

189

00:06:48,070 --> 00:06:46,080

now but he does that a lot of formula

190

00:06:49,909 --> 00:06:48,080

chris

191

00:06:52,070 --> 00:06:49,919

we had we didn't cast the formula into a

192

00:06:55,270 --> 00:06:52,080

pyramid but we had a formula

193

00:06:56,870 --> 00:06:55,280

now okay let's see who i've got here um

194

00:07:00,150 --> 00:06:56,880

you know i know

195

00:07:01,830 --> 00:07:00,160

i told i did did randomly tell somebody

196

00:07:04,070 --> 00:07:01,840

that we were going to possibly do this

197

00:07:05,510 --> 00:07:04,080

i'm just going to give give this person

198

00:07:06,870 --> 00:07:05,520

a call and see if they actually pick up

199

00:07:08,870 --> 00:07:06,880

see i've got a mobile number for them

200

00:07:11,589 --> 00:07:08,880

here so we'll see if they answer

201
00:07:13,189 --> 00:07:11,599
this is a contrived randomness i'm sure

202
00:07:16,309 --> 00:07:13,199
it's

203
00:07:17,510 --> 00:07:16,319
planned random okay well let's uh let me

204
00:07:21,029 --> 00:07:17,520
let me see here there's anybody else

205
00:07:25,749 --> 00:07:23,510
you know give me a second here okay

206
00:07:27,110 --> 00:07:25,759
i know exactly

207
00:07:30,390 --> 00:07:27,120
you know what it's getting to be quite

208
00:07:37,350 --> 00:07:30,400
the skype list well yeah i know uh all

209
00:07:41,430 --> 00:07:40,070
should i make the skype noises

210
00:07:44,230 --> 00:07:41,440
sorry about that

211
00:07:45,909 --> 00:07:44,240
i'm back all right let me just see here

212
00:07:48,550 --> 00:07:45,919
that was uh that was my mistake i'm

213
00:07:50,390 --> 00:07:48,560

gonna add this person

214

00:07:55,270 --> 00:07:50,400

because i forgot to add people

215

00:08:01,830 --> 00:07:56,790

you know let's give scottie roberts a

216

00:08:01,840 --> 00:08:18,469

see if he picks up

217

00:08:21,510 --> 00:08:20,390

hi this is scottie roberts of intrepid

218

00:08:22,629 --> 00:08:21,520

paradigm

219

00:08:24,629 --> 00:08:22,639

tell him leave your message i'll get

220

00:08:33,829 --> 00:08:24,639

back to you as soon as i can thanks the

221

00:08:37,990 --> 00:08:35,829

hey scotty it's chris and alex from the

222

00:08:39,909 --> 00:08:38,000

den of lore hoping to drag you into a

223

00:08:42,149 --> 00:08:39,919

conversation about monoatomic gold in

224

00:08:45,350 --> 00:08:42,159

ancient history please get back to us on

225

00:08:46,949 --> 00:08:45,360

skype as soon as you get our message

226

00:08:47,990 --> 00:08:46,959

yeah be fair it would be fantastic to be

227

00:08:52,470 --> 00:08:48,000

able to hear from you buddy i hope

228

00:08:56,150 --> 00:08:54,550

i don't know if i'll repeat that but

229

00:08:57,910 --> 00:08:56,160

well unfortunately not though that

230

00:08:59,670 --> 00:08:57,920

didn't uh again it's it's usually better

231

00:09:01,190 --> 00:08:59,680

when they actually uh uh you know when

232

00:09:02,550 --> 00:09:01,200

they actually

233

00:09:04,230 --> 00:09:02,560

call you back or at least answer the

234

00:09:07,030 --> 00:09:04,240

phone but you know it's it's the first

235

00:09:07,750 --> 00:09:07,040

first time we've actually done this um

236

00:09:09,670 --> 00:09:07,760

so

237

00:09:11,190 --> 00:09:09,680

you know and unfortunately i'll come

238

00:09:13,670 --> 00:09:11,200

back and apparently i don't know how to

239

00:09:15,030 --> 00:09:13,680

use skype so i do apologize for that

240

00:09:16,949 --> 00:09:15,040

now

241

00:09:18,949 --> 00:09:16,959

so i'm ready to jump in with a whole

242

00:09:20,630 --> 00:09:18,959

bunch of questions for

243

00:09:22,550 --> 00:09:20,640

our author and for the benefit of

244

00:09:24,070 --> 00:09:22,560

reviewing uh well you know we try the

245

00:09:25,350 --> 00:09:24,080

opening segment if it doesn't work then

246

00:09:29,269 --> 00:09:25,360

it's uh

247

00:09:30,710 --> 00:09:29,279

yeah you gotta have the creativity to

248

00:09:31,990 --> 00:09:30,720

mix things up no question there now

249

00:09:33,269 --> 00:09:32,000

there's also a possibility that we're

250

00:09:34,470 --> 00:09:33,279

recording a very long message on

251
00:09:36,389 --> 00:09:34,480
scotty's answering machine so this will

252
00:09:38,150 --> 00:09:36,399
be fantastic three hour long

253
00:09:39,509 --> 00:09:38,160
conversation about monatomics on the

254
00:09:41,350 --> 00:09:39,519
answering machine

255
00:09:42,790 --> 00:09:41,360
beautiful so uh yeah if you want to

256
00:09:46,310 --> 00:09:42,800
share your screen with me again i can i

257
00:09:49,030 --> 00:09:46,320
can get to get the whole thing going

258
00:09:50,870 --> 00:09:49,040
okay are we we're gonna jump right into

259
00:09:52,389 --> 00:09:50,880
the uh update we're gonna we're gonna

260
00:09:54,550 --> 00:09:52,399
jump right into the update and i could

261
00:09:55,750 --> 00:09:54,560
see the the youtube chat is filling up i

262
00:09:56,630 --> 00:09:55,760
don't know if you're in the youtube chat

263
00:09:58,790 --> 00:09:56,640

or not

264

00:10:00,949 --> 00:09:58,800

uh do you wanna get i'm trying to keep

265

00:10:04,790 --> 00:10:00,959

my computer from crashing so i'm gonna

266

00:10:07,910 --> 00:10:06,310

one interesting thing and actually

267

00:10:10,070 --> 00:10:07,920

before we get into it um i did want to

268

00:10:12,230 --> 00:10:10,080

give a very big shout out to laird

269

00:10:13,750 --> 00:10:12,240

scranton it's his birthday on sunday and

270

00:10:15,670 --> 00:10:13,760

i said you know i was talking to him

271

00:10:16,630 --> 00:10:15,680

earlier and i said laird he's like yes

272

00:10:19,350 --> 00:10:16,640

chris

273

00:10:21,670 --> 00:10:19,360

i know you're turning 64.

274

00:10:23,110 --> 00:10:21,680

i'm going to give you a shout out on the

275

00:10:25,350 --> 00:10:23,120

show he's a very good friend of the show

276

00:10:28,310 --> 00:10:25,360

and i know he's nearing retirement and

277

00:10:30,310 --> 00:10:28,320

uh he's uh he's he's looking he's

278

00:10:32,310 --> 00:10:30,320

looking towards that uh that golden uh

279

00:10:34,470 --> 00:10:32,320

that golden time where he can rest and

280

00:10:37,509 --> 00:10:34,480

spend a lot of time on facebook

281

00:10:40,310 --> 00:10:37,519

and i'm by guessing if it's he's like me

282

00:10:42,150 --> 00:10:40,320

then taking a lot of uh taking a lot of

283

00:10:43,350 --> 00:10:42,160

cat photos and videos in

284

00:10:44,470 --> 00:10:43,360

so

285

00:10:46,790 --> 00:10:44,480

um

286

00:10:48,630 --> 00:10:46,800

but laird happy birthday to you uh

287

00:10:50,310 --> 00:10:48,640

unfortunately i am not going to i don't

288

00:10:52,069 --> 00:10:50,320

have the voice to sing happy birthday

289

00:10:54,949 --> 00:10:52,079

and maybe uh alex can give you a good

290

00:10:56,630 --> 00:10:54,959

rendition if you're listening

291

00:10:57,590 --> 00:10:56,640

alex is shaking his head no he's not

292

00:10:59,269 --> 00:10:57,600

gonna sing

293

00:11:02,870 --> 00:10:59,279

um

294

00:11:04,230 --> 00:11:02,880

now let's let me just get the

295

00:11:05,269 --> 00:11:04,240

this is oh i can actually close that

296

00:11:08,150 --> 00:11:05,279

nice

297

00:11:12,550 --> 00:11:09,990

i'm gonna share screen now i'm uh

298

00:11:14,389 --> 00:11:12,560

sharing the screen right now and uh the

299

00:11:15,269 --> 00:11:14,399

great pyramid a factory for monoatomic

300

00:11:16,630 --> 00:11:15,279

gold

301

00:11:18,389 --> 00:11:16,640

um

302

00:11:20,230 --> 00:11:18,399

i know alex has a lot of questions he's

303

00:11:22,949 --> 00:11:20,240

been jotting them down ever since we

304

00:11:25,269 --> 00:11:22,959

started uh started started up starting

305

00:11:27,590 --> 00:11:25,279

up for this for tonight so i'm gonna let

306

00:11:29,750 --> 00:11:27,600

him take it away and i will provide

307

00:11:31,990 --> 00:11:29,760

color commentary all conspiracy paths

308

00:11:35,269 --> 00:11:32,000

lead to monatomic gold

309

00:11:41,269 --> 00:11:37,269

all right well i am

310

00:11:43,670 --> 00:11:41,279

excited to hear some of alex's questions

311

00:11:45,350 --> 00:11:43,680

um i guess uh

312

00:11:47,829 --> 00:11:45,360

lawrence gardner is what got a lot of

313

00:11:50,069 --> 00:11:47,839

people on the subject of uh

314

00:11:52,630 --> 00:11:50,079

monoatomic gold and mufkot and ormit

315

00:11:55,110 --> 00:11:52,640

ormus and uh there's a lot of different

316

00:11:56,630 --> 00:11:55,120

names for this stuff

317

00:11:59,030 --> 00:11:56,640

you've had your chance you've had a

318

00:12:00,710 --> 00:11:59,040

chance to play with some chemistry of

319

00:12:03,030 --> 00:12:00,720

course uh i was going to ask you if

320

00:12:05,990 --> 00:12:03,040

there's some upcoming enota stuff if

321

00:12:08,870 --> 00:12:06,000

you're going to get involved with

322

00:12:10,629 --> 00:12:08,880

your thoughts on flinders petri on

323

00:12:12,550 --> 00:12:10,639

some of the history of people going

324

00:12:15,990 --> 00:12:12,560

through the pyramids and looking at

325

00:12:17,670 --> 00:12:16,000

mount sarabits as a potential source of

326
00:12:19,509 --> 00:12:17,680
monoatomic gold factory of the ancient

327
00:12:21,910 --> 00:12:19,519
egyptians

328
00:12:22,829 --> 00:12:21,920
um evidence of salts

329
00:12:24,710 --> 00:12:22,839
inside the

330
00:12:25,829 --> 00:12:24,720
pyramids um

331
00:12:27,670 --> 00:12:25,839
do you want to touch on any of that

332
00:12:29,990 --> 00:12:27,680
stuff the anti-gravity and

333
00:12:32,150 --> 00:12:30,000
superconductivity of monoatomic gold

334
00:12:34,310 --> 00:12:32,160
it's sort of like a

335
00:12:36,069 --> 00:12:34,320
a beautiful thing because you've

336
00:12:38,629 --> 00:12:36,079
sort of got an evidence for an

337
00:12:40,470 --> 00:12:38,639
otherworldly substance potentially if

338
00:12:43,269 --> 00:12:40,480

it's made correctly then there should be

339

00:12:47,190 --> 00:12:43,279

all kinds of this stuff laying around

340

00:12:50,389 --> 00:12:48,470

well the

341

00:12:52,069 --> 00:12:50,399

what i have discovered

342

00:12:53,269 --> 00:12:52,079

through after going through lawrence

343

00:12:54,470 --> 00:12:53,279

gardner's

344

00:12:56,550 --> 00:12:54,480

uh

345

00:12:59,910 --> 00:12:56,560

his discoveries and what his theories

346

00:13:00,870 --> 00:12:59,920

are and going through david hudson's

347

00:13:02,470 --> 00:13:00,880

work

348

00:13:03,670 --> 00:13:02,480

is that

349

00:13:06,550 --> 00:13:03,680

when they

350

00:13:09,030 --> 00:13:06,560

were able to apply lots of heat and

351

00:13:11,829 --> 00:13:09,040

plasma energy and electric energy

352

00:13:14,230 --> 00:13:11,839

they were able to produce some of these

353

00:13:16,069 --> 00:13:14,240

effects where you would see where it was

354

00:13:18,790 --> 00:13:16,079

either affected by magnets or not

355

00:13:20,790 --> 00:13:18,800

affected by magnets it would lock up a

356

00:13:22,310 --> 00:13:20,800

scale to where if you lifted the scale

357

00:13:24,550 --> 00:13:22,320

up it would push the scale down if you

358

00:13:25,829 --> 00:13:24,560

drop the scale it would grab the scale

359

00:13:27,910 --> 00:13:25,839

and pull it up

360

00:13:30,790 --> 00:13:27,920

so that it would just lock into gravity

361

00:13:31,910 --> 00:13:30,800

and not be comp affected at all

362

00:13:33,430 --> 00:13:31,920

and

363

00:13:34,870 --> 00:13:33,440

you hit on a lot of

364

00:13:37,030 --> 00:13:34,880

topics there

365

00:13:40,470 --> 00:13:37,040

i'm not going to be the right person to

366

00:13:43,350 --> 00:13:40,480

be the lawrence gardener expert

367

00:13:45,350 --> 00:13:43,360

i'm more of the chemistry aspect so we

368

00:13:47,030 --> 00:13:45,360

can definitely walk through some of that

369

00:13:50,710 --> 00:13:47,040

but

370

00:13:52,710 --> 00:13:50,720

the effects that one gets when they take

371

00:13:54,069 --> 00:13:52,720

monoatomic gold

372

00:13:56,310 --> 00:13:54,079

is going to be

373

00:13:58,629 --> 00:13:56,320

all over the map yeah we should have one

374

00:13:59,829 --> 00:13:58,639

column for sort of a biological impact

375

00:14:01,430 --> 00:13:59,839

and then

376

00:14:02,870 --> 00:14:01,440

the you know

377

00:14:05,670 --> 00:14:02,880

engineering

378

00:14:08,069 --> 00:14:05,680

possibilities

379

00:14:10,310 --> 00:14:08,079

i think the whole other there's a dual

380

00:14:12,389 --> 00:14:10,320

yeah i think there's dual possibilities

381

00:14:13,990 --> 00:14:12,399

that i think you can have a

382

00:14:16,710 --> 00:14:14,000

technological

383

00:14:20,150 --> 00:14:16,720

use for this product and then you can

384

00:14:22,870 --> 00:14:20,160

have a medicinal use for the the product

385

00:14:25,350 --> 00:14:22,880

and for me personally

386

00:14:27,750 --> 00:14:25,360

uh if you can kind of go back i'm not

387

00:14:29,590 --> 00:14:27,760

going to recap the entire two two or

388

00:14:32,389 --> 00:14:29,600

three other shows that i've done

389

00:14:33,509 --> 00:14:32,399

regarding my health issues but for me

390

00:14:37,030 --> 00:14:33,519

personally

391

00:14:39,990 --> 00:14:37,040

my journey has been on the medical side

392

00:14:41,030 --> 00:14:40,000

in the at the beginning and then as i've

393

00:14:42,389 --> 00:14:41,040

taken it

394

00:14:44,470 --> 00:14:42,399

since then

395

00:14:45,829 --> 00:14:44,480

over the last few years is because it

396

00:14:47,269 --> 00:14:45,839

hasn't been a few years now it seems

397

00:14:49,430 --> 00:14:47,279

like yesterday

398

00:14:51,750 --> 00:14:49,440

when this first kicked off but it has

399

00:14:55,030 --> 00:14:51,760

been a few years and now it's been much

400

00:14:57,590 --> 00:14:55,040

more of a spiritual journey

401
00:14:59,829 --> 00:14:57,600
and what i'm gathering from my

402
00:15:01,829 --> 00:14:59,839
experience now is

403
00:15:04,069 --> 00:15:01,839
i'm going to hit the nail on the head as

404
00:15:06,790 --> 00:15:04,079
short and sweet as i possibly can and

405
00:15:09,030 --> 00:15:06,800
then we can kind of move on to whatever

406
00:15:10,870 --> 00:15:09,040
topic or which path you want to go down

407
00:15:11,590 --> 00:15:10,880
because this is going to open up kind of

408
00:15:16,230 --> 00:15:11,600
a

409
00:15:18,230 --> 00:15:16,240
for me

410
00:15:19,189 --> 00:15:18,240
ever since the health issues have been

411
00:15:21,829 --> 00:15:19,199
solved

412
00:15:23,509 --> 00:15:21,839
it seems like it's more of a placebo

413
00:15:25,269 --> 00:15:23,519

amplifier

414

00:15:26,629 --> 00:15:25,279

so you can have

415

00:15:30,069 --> 00:15:26,639

thoughts of

416

00:15:32,069 --> 00:15:30,079

negative nature

417

00:15:34,550 --> 00:15:32,079

you can have healing thoughts

418

00:15:37,110 --> 00:15:34,560

you can have unhealthy thoughts

419

00:15:38,629 --> 00:15:37,120

but whatever you have going on in your

420

00:15:41,269 --> 00:15:38,639

heart and your mind

421

00:15:45,590 --> 00:15:41,279

it seems that monoatomic gold com that

422

00:15:49,590 --> 00:15:47,269

yeah we heard don nance talk about that

423

00:15:53,110 --> 00:15:49,600

in some of the uh

424

00:15:55,269 --> 00:15:53,120

all the gold you can eat documentary

425

00:15:57,749 --> 00:15:55,279

i would totally agree with that

426

00:15:59,590 --> 00:15:57,759

that that's something that that really

427

00:16:01,269 --> 00:15:59,600

resonates with me

428

00:16:04,069 --> 00:16:01,279

um

429

00:16:07,269 --> 00:16:04,079

and it's really hit hit home with me on

430

00:16:11,910 --> 00:16:09,590

i really wanted to be

431

00:16:14,230 --> 00:16:11,920

cured of my ulcerative colitis because

432

00:16:15,189 --> 00:16:14,240

that's how it started for me

433

00:16:18,870 --> 00:16:15,199

and

434

00:16:20,710 --> 00:16:18,880

first i started out with turmeric

435

00:16:22,550 --> 00:16:20,720

after the the prescription i had a

436

00:16:24,550 --> 00:16:22,560

really expensive prescription

437

00:16:26,150 --> 00:16:24,560

ended up being upwards of nine hundred

438

00:16:28,389 --> 00:16:26,160

dollars a month

439

00:16:30,790 --> 00:16:28,399

for my acid call

440

00:16:31,670 --> 00:16:30,800

and that was subsiding and suppressing

441

00:16:37,030 --> 00:16:31,680

my

442

00:16:38,870 --> 00:16:37,040

it was not healing me so

443

00:16:40,870 --> 00:16:38,880

i tried to find things that would heal i

444

00:16:42,629 --> 00:16:40,880

did research and i found that turmeric

445

00:16:44,550 --> 00:16:42,639

was a really good anti-inflammatory

446

00:16:47,350 --> 00:16:44,560

which is ulcerative colitis essentially

447

00:16:48,150 --> 00:16:47,360

is an anti-inflammatory

448

00:16:54,629 --> 00:16:48,160

and

449

00:16:57,110 --> 00:16:54,639

get it to completely subside

450

00:16:59,030 --> 00:16:57,120

and come to find out it had to be an

451

00:17:01,350 --> 00:16:59,040

extract for it to really work really

452

00:17:04,470 --> 00:17:01,360

well and by the time i was getting down

453

00:17:07,110 --> 00:17:04,480

the path of complete healing it was

454

00:17:09,429 --> 00:17:07,120

getting to be close to the same price as

455

00:17:12,069 --> 00:17:09,439

the original prescription so that i did

456

00:17:14,390 --> 00:17:12,079

further research into what also could be

457

00:17:16,309 --> 00:17:14,400

a possible anti-inflammatory

458

00:17:18,789 --> 00:17:16,319

and that's where i stumbled onto

459

00:17:19,590 --> 00:17:18,799

monoatomic gold

460

00:17:21,029 --> 00:17:19,600

and

461

00:17:23,590 --> 00:17:21,039

one of the go ahead one of the neat

462

00:17:26,069 --> 00:17:23,600

things on the monoatomic is it should be

463

00:17:28,470 --> 00:17:26,079

relatively good empirical evidence i

464

00:17:30,870 --> 00:17:28,480

know a lot of the forums and websites

465

00:17:33,110 --> 00:17:30,880

online they talk about monatomic

466

00:17:35,190 --> 00:17:33,120

like rodiniums or

467

00:17:37,430 --> 00:17:35,200

sorry that's the you know coppers and

468

00:17:39,270 --> 00:17:37,440

all kinds of different uh metals but

469

00:17:42,710 --> 00:17:39,280

there should be

470

00:17:43,590 --> 00:17:42,720

credible scientific organizations

471

00:17:45,590 --> 00:17:43,600

studying this if there is

472

00:17:47,909 --> 00:17:45,600

superconductive properties there's got

473

00:17:51,510 --> 00:17:47,919

to be some current medical

474

00:17:55,590 --> 00:17:53,590

physics departments of universities

475

00:17:57,190 --> 00:17:55,600

looking at this stuff and just you know

476

00:17:59,110 --> 00:17:57,200

you see a lot of there's a lot of

477

00:18:00,950 --> 00:17:59,120

quackery on the internet of course but

478

00:18:03,510 --> 00:18:00,960

there's got to be some

479

00:18:05,909 --> 00:18:03,520

now like hardcore scientist hardcore

480

00:18:08,950 --> 00:18:05,919

signing people

481

00:18:11,190 --> 00:18:08,960

i would agree that there should be

482

00:18:12,390 --> 00:18:11,200

and the issue that we're running into

483

00:18:14,470 --> 00:18:12,400

here

484

00:18:16,390 --> 00:18:14,480

is two things

485

00:18:18,150 --> 00:18:16,400

when was the last time you heard of

486

00:18:18,340 --> 00:18:18,160

david hudson

487

00:18:19,510 --> 00:18:18,350

um

488

00:18:22,630 --> 00:18:19,520

[Music]

489

00:18:24,230 --> 00:18:22,640

disappeared yep

490

00:18:26,390 --> 00:18:24,240

and then

491

00:18:28,470 --> 00:18:26,400

the last thing that i heard was that he

492

00:18:31,510 --> 00:18:28,480

was contacted by someone

493

00:18:34,310 --> 00:18:31,520

that was trying to invest a large amount

494

00:18:37,990 --> 00:18:34,320

of money for coming out of europe

495

00:18:38,789 --> 00:18:38,000

that was going to use it for hiv study

496

00:18:41,190 --> 00:18:38,799

and

497

00:18:43,270 --> 00:18:41,200

ever since that announcement was made i

498

00:18:46,230 --> 00:18:43,280

haven't heard a thing

499

00:18:48,390 --> 00:18:46,240

so my my question is is okay if that's

500

00:18:50,710 --> 00:18:48,400

really going on then why are these

501
00:18:53,270 --> 00:18:50,720
studies dropping off the scope the very

502
00:18:54,710 --> 00:18:53,280
moment that they're being announced

503
00:18:56,630 --> 00:18:54,720
in my argument

504
00:18:59,270 --> 00:18:56,640
and stuff that's supposed to take get

505
00:19:01,029 --> 00:18:59,280
rid of the hiv

506
00:19:03,029 --> 00:19:01,039
that's sort of you know jumping around

507
00:19:05,029 --> 00:19:03,039
the internet here on topics but

508
00:19:06,549 --> 00:19:05,039
uh you've heard of the crispr technology

509
00:19:09,190 --> 00:19:06,559
where they do like the gene editing and

510
00:19:12,870 --> 00:19:10,789
nothing so much right now

511
00:19:15,350 --> 00:19:12,880
okay that's uh to be looked at another

512
00:19:16,789 --> 00:19:15,360
day perhaps but

513
00:19:19,029 --> 00:19:16,799

now one of the things i know at least

514

00:19:21,510 --> 00:19:19,039

i've heard about mono atomic gold and

515

00:19:24,070 --> 00:19:21,520

you know this goes back to the whole uh

516

00:19:25,590 --> 00:19:24,080

anunnaki ancient aliens thing yes i know

517

00:19:28,870 --> 00:19:25,600

um

518

00:19:31,110 --> 00:19:28,880

that it was uh being

519

00:19:33,750 --> 00:19:31,120

excavated by the anunnaki wouldn't

520

00:19:36,070 --> 00:19:33,760

apparently when they first came here

521

00:19:38,710 --> 00:19:36,080

to essentially extend their lives and to

522

00:19:40,710 --> 00:19:38,720

ensure proper good long health

523

00:19:41,990 --> 00:19:40,720

now whether that is something that is

524

00:19:43,270 --> 00:19:42,000

considered

525

00:19:44,549 --> 00:19:43,280

more of a

526
00:19:49,830 --> 00:19:44,559
fable or

527
00:19:51,350 --> 00:19:49,840
like a parable to be used as an example

528
00:19:53,990 --> 00:19:51,360
to at least get people into the idea of

529
00:19:55,190 --> 00:19:54,000
using it you know from ancient times or

530
00:19:55,990 --> 00:19:55,200
it's something that's

531
00:19:57,430 --> 00:19:56,000
uh

532
00:19:58,710 --> 00:19:57,440
you know just made up from the ancient

533
00:20:00,630 --> 00:19:58,720
alien side

534
00:20:03,190 --> 00:20:00,640
that that's kind of been the reoccurring

535
00:20:04,870 --> 00:20:03,200
theme from any story that that carries

536
00:20:07,510 --> 00:20:04,880
it now i'm not sure exactly what the

537
00:20:09,029 --> 00:20:07,520
source is which is is a possibility you

538
00:20:09,909 --> 00:20:09,039

can you might be able to shed some light

539

00:20:11,310 --> 00:20:09,919

on

540

00:20:13,830 --> 00:20:11,320

just like if you're going to combine

541

00:20:14,950 --> 00:20:13,840

superconductivity with bioelectric

542

00:20:16,150 --> 00:20:14,960

systems

543

00:20:18,870 --> 00:20:16,160

uh

544

00:20:21,270 --> 00:20:18,880

there's no current expert on that

545

00:20:24,310 --> 00:20:21,280

that's sort of just a weird

546

00:20:26,070 --> 00:20:25,190

well

547

00:20:27,270 --> 00:20:26,080

you know

548

00:20:29,590 --> 00:20:27,280

okay it

549

00:20:31,350 --> 00:20:29,600

let's back up a little bit to

550

00:20:33,590 --> 00:20:31,360

part of alex's question when he was

551
00:20:35,430 --> 00:20:33,600
talking about

552
00:20:38,630 --> 00:20:35,440
rhodium and iridium

553
00:20:40,870 --> 00:20:38,640
so if we if we discuss

554
00:20:44,230 --> 00:20:40,880
some of the precursors to

555
00:20:47,270 --> 00:20:44,240
the experience in my discovery into it

556
00:20:50,070 --> 00:20:47,280
the next stage after the turmeric was

557
00:20:53,510 --> 00:20:50,080
something called bentonite or ethereum

558
00:20:55,350 --> 00:20:53,520
gold that has a naturally mined earth

559
00:20:56,870 --> 00:20:55,360
substance that's kind of like clay and

560
00:20:58,870 --> 00:20:56,880
it has other

561
00:21:01,110 --> 00:20:58,880
uh minerals mixed in with it that would

562
00:21:03,669 --> 00:21:01,120
be a monoatomic nature like

563
00:21:06,549 --> 00:21:03,679

rhodium iridium copper

564

00:21:07,830 --> 00:21:06,559

gold silver all of those were found in

565

00:21:08,710 --> 00:21:07,840

this

566

00:21:11,029 --> 00:21:08,720

and

567

00:21:13,590 --> 00:21:11,039

that cocktail

568

00:21:15,590 --> 00:21:13,600

is what it is it's a cocktail but it's

569

00:21:17,669 --> 00:21:15,600

not narrowing down the individual

570

00:21:20,390 --> 00:21:17,679

element which is what i think that alex

571

00:21:23,110 --> 00:21:20,400

is talking about that he wants to try to

572

00:21:25,029 --> 00:21:23,120

pinpoint he wants to figure out what is

573

00:21:27,750 --> 00:21:25,039

it that gold is doing

574

00:21:28,549 --> 00:21:27,760

not this whole cocktail of things

575

00:21:31,750 --> 00:21:28,559

so

576

00:21:33,909 --> 00:21:31,760

that's why the next logical step after

577

00:21:36,310 --> 00:21:33,919

the ethereum gold

578

00:21:39,029 --> 00:21:36,320

clay is to

579

00:21:40,870 --> 00:21:39,039

take the gold out and try to precipitate

580

00:21:43,909 --> 00:21:40,880

that by itself

581

00:21:45,510 --> 00:21:43,919

as a monoatomic or nanoparticle and see

582

00:21:48,149 --> 00:21:45,520

what that can do

583

00:21:49,510 --> 00:21:48,159

it and i'm guessing that's what alex is

584

00:21:51,430 --> 00:21:49,520

that what you're saying that you're

585

00:21:53,909 --> 00:21:51,440

mostly curious about is isolating the

586

00:21:55,669 --> 00:21:53,919

gold by itself

587

00:21:58,070 --> 00:21:55,679

yeah so i mean if you follow lawrence

588

00:21:59,909 --> 00:21:58,080

gardner's work through and you know

589

00:22:02,070 --> 00:21:59,919

david hudson and

590

00:22:03,669 --> 00:22:02,080

the flindest petry stuff and i've

591

00:22:05,669 --> 00:22:03,679

tumbled down those rabbit holes trying

592

00:22:07,190 --> 00:22:05,679

to connect those dots for a while but at

593

00:22:08,630 --> 00:22:07,200

the end of it you say well

594

00:22:10,950 --> 00:22:08,640

theoretically i should be able to get

595

00:22:12,870 --> 00:22:10,960

gold i should be able to complete this

596

00:22:14,789 --> 00:22:12,880

chemical process on it you get it you

597

00:22:16,950 --> 00:22:14,799

know hitting it up and down with the ph

598

00:22:19,190 --> 00:22:16,960

and you have a monoatomic gold

599

00:22:21,029 --> 00:22:19,200

you should theoretically be able to pass

600

00:22:22,789 --> 00:22:21,039

it through sort of what's called the

601
00:22:24,870 --> 00:22:22,799
dave hudson criteria

602
00:22:26,710 --> 00:22:24,880
you can put in a vacuum where you get it

603
00:22:28,549 --> 00:22:26,720
heated up so that disappears out of the

604
00:22:30,630 --> 00:22:28,559
visible light spectrum because it's

605
00:22:31,909 --> 00:22:30,640
super conducting it comes back when it

606
00:22:33,830 --> 00:22:31,919
cools down

607
00:22:35,350 --> 00:22:33,840
okay anything that didn't disappear is

608
00:22:37,669 --> 00:22:35,360
an impurity

609
00:22:39,750 --> 00:22:37,679
and uh at that point you say okay now

610
00:22:41,430 --> 00:22:39,760
i've got some radical you know some

611
00:22:42,789 --> 00:22:41,440
foreign material here that i can

612
00:22:44,630 --> 00:22:42,799
experiment with

613
00:22:47,510 --> 00:22:44,640

and why should it stop there why is

614

00:22:49,510 --> 00:22:47,520

there no video record of that experiment

615

00:22:51,909 --> 00:22:49,520

is david hudson full of

616

00:22:54,070 --> 00:22:51,919

you know bs or where's the video record

617

00:22:55,430 --> 00:22:54,080

of that why do we just have data can we

618

00:22:58,549 --> 00:22:55,440

not look at

619

00:23:01,510 --> 00:22:58,559

the mass spectrometer mass spectrometry

620

00:23:03,270 --> 00:23:01,520

excuse me uh under a camera like that

621

00:23:04,789 --> 00:23:03,280

should be shared with the world

622

00:23:07,350 --> 00:23:04,799

if that's the case

623

00:23:09,669 --> 00:23:07,360

and uh if it does have a phase change

624

00:23:11,110 --> 00:23:09,679

effect where it disappears from visible

625

00:23:11,990 --> 00:23:11,120

light spectrum

626
00:23:13,190 --> 00:23:12,000
um

627
00:23:14,149 --> 00:23:13,200
that should be

628
00:23:16,390 --> 00:23:14,159
your

629
00:23:19,270 --> 00:23:16,400
that should be the bar for

630
00:23:21,190 --> 00:23:19,280
uh quality of material

631
00:23:23,110 --> 00:23:21,200
and yeah if the arc of the covenant runs

632
00:23:24,630 --> 00:23:23,120
down that path and if the pyramids run

633
00:23:26,310 --> 00:23:24,640
down that path and the arc of the

634
00:23:29,110 --> 00:23:26,320
government fits into the pyramid and all

635
00:23:30,310 --> 00:23:29,120
these other you know interesting notions

636
00:23:32,630 --> 00:23:30,320
that all these authors are coming

637
00:23:33,830 --> 00:23:32,640
forward with on the internet then that

638
00:23:35,190 --> 00:23:33,840

all and the arc of the government's

639

00:23:36,789 --> 00:23:35,200

filled with monoatomic gold and that's

640

00:23:38,789 --> 00:23:36,799

why it had these weird weight

641

00:23:40,789 --> 00:23:38,799

characteristics then

642

00:23:42,710 --> 00:23:40,799

a lot of it points at that

643

00:23:44,630 --> 00:23:42,720

like phase change of the substance we

644

00:23:48,870 --> 00:23:44,640

should be able to catch that on video of

645

00:23:53,750 --> 00:23:51,750

again that goes back to funding who is

646

00:23:54,710 --> 00:23:53,760

willing to step forward and pay for this

647

00:23:56,789 --> 00:23:54,720

funding

648

00:23:58,710 --> 00:23:56,799

because i certainly don't have the kind

649

00:23:59,990 --> 00:23:58,720

of money that it takes to to go through

650

00:24:01,830 --> 00:24:00,000

this testing

651
00:24:06,390 --> 00:24:01,840
and if david

652
00:24:09,350 --> 00:24:07,909
i'm sorry if david hudson's a

653
00:24:11,190 --> 00:24:09,360
multi-millionaire

654
00:24:14,230 --> 00:24:11,200
farmer and he has this he can afford a

655
00:24:16,149 --> 00:24:14,240
400 gopro to film this for the world

656
00:24:17,590 --> 00:24:16,159
yeah you would think

657
00:24:19,669 --> 00:24:17,600
i mean the gopro is going to be one

658
00:24:21,830 --> 00:24:19,679
aspect of it but getting access to the

659
00:24:23,590 --> 00:24:21,840
lab like he says he had

660
00:24:25,830 --> 00:24:23,600
that's the other aspect are they going

661
00:24:29,029 --> 00:24:25,840
to let you film when you go in there who

662
00:24:31,350 --> 00:24:29,039
owns the lab do they have a bias

663
00:24:33,269 --> 00:24:31,360

what is their opinion of this scientific

664

00:24:35,029 --> 00:24:33,279

experiment all of these issues have to

665

00:24:37,430 --> 00:24:35,039

be taken into consideration it's not

666

00:24:39,590 --> 00:24:37,440

just me waving money around and saying

667

00:24:42,630 --> 00:24:39,600

okay here's twenty thousand dollars

668

00:24:44,310 --> 00:24:42,640

let's go get access to the asu lab

669

00:24:46,870 --> 00:24:44,320

and we're gonna run all these tests do

670

00:24:48,549 --> 00:24:46,880

you mind if i film well you still have

671

00:24:49,590 --> 00:24:48,559

to go through the dean you still have to

672

00:24:51,430 --> 00:24:49,600

go through

673

00:24:53,430 --> 00:24:51,440

all of the professors that are going to

674

00:24:54,789 --> 00:24:53,440

be involved what are their opinions of

675

00:24:57,110 --> 00:24:54,799

it everyone's going to have a little bit

676
00:24:59,350 --> 00:24:57,120
of a scientific bias

677
00:25:00,549 --> 00:24:59,360
that you have to go through in order to

678
00:25:02,470 --> 00:25:00,559
get in the door

679
00:25:04,470 --> 00:25:02,480
i'd skip them and go gorilla just okay

680
00:25:06,149 --> 00:25:04,480
i'm gonna sneak in a tiny camera like

681
00:25:09,029 --> 00:25:06,159
targeting something that could change

682
00:25:11,590 --> 00:25:09,039
the face of human history

683
00:25:13,430 --> 00:25:11,600
how can you not take that step how can

684
00:25:14,950 --> 00:25:13,440
you care about people's opinions when

685
00:25:17,269 --> 00:25:14,960
you have something so radical in front

686
00:25:20,950 --> 00:25:19,269
get me in the door and i'll i'll do it

687
00:25:22,549 --> 00:25:20,960
you know that's that's the the

688
00:25:24,470 --> 00:25:22,559

frustration when you're connecting these

689

00:25:26,310 --> 00:25:24,480

dots and there's still those missing

690

00:25:28,630 --> 00:25:26,320

pieces

691

00:25:30,789 --> 00:25:28,640

yeah you first have to bend the ear of

692

00:25:32,950 --> 00:25:30,799

the of the professors and the dean to

693

00:25:36,230 --> 00:25:32,960

get them interested in the subject

694

00:25:37,990 --> 00:25:36,240

and then you can go present it and then

695

00:25:39,750 --> 00:25:38,000

run through the process right let me

696

00:25:42,310 --> 00:25:39,760

have access to your lab i'd skip the

697

00:25:44,630 --> 00:25:42,320

academics entirely and say well look if

698

00:25:45,830 --> 00:25:44,640

it's just temperature i can get my hands

699

00:25:48,310 --> 00:25:45,840

on gold i can get my hands on a

700

00:25:50,789 --> 00:25:48,320

chemistry set i could procure my own

701
00:25:52,950 --> 00:25:50,799
monotonics i could heat them to whatever

702
00:25:55,430 --> 00:25:52,960
temperature david hudson does in his

703
00:25:58,549 --> 00:25:55,440
lectures 250 degrees celsius something

704
00:26:00,390 --> 00:25:58,559
like that and i could film that myself

705
00:26:01,830 --> 00:26:00,400
yeah otherwise

706
00:26:04,549 --> 00:26:01,840
i'm 4 000

707
00:26:06,070 --> 00:26:04,559
into it with materials and equipment and

708
00:26:07,909 --> 00:26:06,080
i still haven't been able to procure

709
00:26:08,789 --> 00:26:07,919
that equipment so

710
00:26:11,029 --> 00:26:08,799
um

711
00:26:13,190 --> 00:26:11,039
we can work together sorry if i'm

712
00:26:15,750 --> 00:26:13,200
ranting here it's just that's where my

713
00:26:17,909 --> 00:26:15,760

my mind goes on the subject immediately

714

00:26:20,950 --> 00:26:17,919

that part of it is just as frustrating

715

00:26:22,710 --> 00:26:20,960

to me as it is to you believe me because

716

00:26:24,470 --> 00:26:22,720

and honestly that's part of the reason

717

00:26:27,590 --> 00:26:24,480

why i wanted to go public with a lot of

718

00:26:28,470 --> 00:26:27,600

this is because i'm saying where are you

719

00:26:30,870 --> 00:26:28,480

guys

720

00:26:33,190 --> 00:26:30,880

why why can't we collaborate i've

721

00:26:35,830 --> 00:26:33,200

reached out to him i've found him on a

722

00:26:38,070 --> 00:26:35,840

couple of forums a few years ago and

723

00:26:40,470 --> 00:26:38,080

reached out to him and and he dropped

724

00:26:42,310 --> 00:26:40,480

off the scope i would like for these all

725

00:26:43,990 --> 00:26:42,320

these guys to come out of the woodwork

726
00:26:44,950 --> 00:26:44,000
and say let's let's work on this

727
00:26:46,950 --> 00:26:44,960
together

728
00:26:48,630 --> 00:26:46,960
and so far

729
00:26:51,029 --> 00:26:48,640
some of my best collaborators have been

730
00:26:52,870 --> 00:26:51,039
the students of my program where they've

731
00:26:54,950 --> 00:26:52,880
gone through the process they've met

732
00:26:57,750 --> 00:26:54,960
made it and they go one little step

733
00:27:00,789 --> 00:26:57,760
further they i have one who

734
00:27:03,430 --> 00:27:00,799
uh is making a 3d scale

735
00:27:05,669 --> 00:27:03,440
model of the pyramid and

736
00:27:08,310 --> 00:27:05,679
we're collaborating on that and

737
00:27:11,029 --> 00:27:08,320
showing how the pyramid could make it as

738
00:27:13,029 --> 00:27:11,039

if it was its own chemistry set

739

00:27:13,830 --> 00:27:13,039

those kind of things

740

00:27:16,230 --> 00:27:13,840

with

741

00:27:17,990 --> 00:27:16,240

the hearts and the minds of the people

742

00:27:19,350 --> 00:27:18,000

who are really really interested in this

743

00:27:21,669 --> 00:27:19,360

subject

744

00:27:23,590 --> 00:27:21,679

in a grassroots manner is kind of how

745

00:27:25,909 --> 00:27:23,600

it's going to have to work

746

00:27:29,269 --> 00:27:25,919

i i think that it's

747

00:27:32,230 --> 00:27:29,279

gone are the days where i can walk into

748

00:27:35,029 --> 00:27:32,240

a large university gain access to very

749

00:27:36,549 --> 00:27:35,039

expensive lab equipment and convince

750

00:27:38,470 --> 00:27:36,559

them to allow me to go through this

751
00:27:39,830 --> 00:27:38,480
process or convince them to do it

752
00:27:42,149 --> 00:27:39,840
themselves

753
00:27:44,630 --> 00:27:42,159
what do they get what do they see this

754
00:27:47,590 --> 00:27:44,640
is you know we're in the den of lore

755
00:27:49,750 --> 00:27:47,600
this is considered ancient lord

756
00:27:52,950 --> 00:27:49,760
what is in it for them to go out on a

757
00:27:55,590 --> 00:27:52,960
limb and risk their tenure to go down

758
00:27:57,029 --> 00:27:55,600
this rabbit hole i don't blame them for

759
00:27:58,630 --> 00:27:57,039
not trying this

760
00:27:59,750 --> 00:27:58,640
i blame me

761
00:28:04,070 --> 00:27:59,760
i blame

762
00:28:06,549 --> 00:28:04,080
are interested in this subject for not

763
00:28:09,430 --> 00:28:06,559

taking it the next step themselves

764

00:28:11,190 --> 00:28:09,440

we have to come together as a grassroots

765

00:28:13,430 --> 00:28:11,200

effort and

766

00:28:15,430 --> 00:28:13,440

deal with this on our own we don't need

767

00:28:17,669 --> 00:28:15,440

leadership we just need ourselves to do

768

00:28:19,590 --> 00:28:17,679

it why aren't we doing it i agree with

769

00:28:21,830 --> 00:28:19,600

you entirely there

770

00:28:24,710 --> 00:28:21,840

now isn't it also like because uh

771

00:28:25,990 --> 00:28:24,720

monoatomic gold is such a kind of a

772

00:28:28,389 --> 00:28:26,000

secretive thing and it has the

773

00:28:29,830 --> 00:28:28,399

properties that apparently are so

774

00:28:31,510 --> 00:28:29,840

out of this world

775

00:28:33,110 --> 00:28:31,520

that if somebody has the ability to be

776

00:28:34,710 --> 00:28:33,120

able to make it they're going to guard

777

00:28:36,389 --> 00:28:34,720

that secret pretty closely because who

778

00:28:37,909 --> 00:28:36,399

knows what kind of nefarious forces are

779

00:28:39,669 --> 00:28:37,919

out there they're like oh this person

780

00:28:41,669 --> 00:28:39,679

can can do this they're you know they're

781

00:28:42,870 --> 00:28:41,679

an alchemist we need to we need to like

782

00:28:45,430 --> 00:28:42,880

take them out

783

00:28:47,110 --> 00:28:45,440

so you know that's that's kind of the at

784

00:28:49,029 --> 00:28:47,120

least the only thing i could see from

785

00:28:50,789 --> 00:28:49,039

from some people out there you'd hire

786

00:28:52,950 --> 00:28:50,799

them unless you're nuts

787

00:28:55,510 --> 00:28:52,960

well yeah oh no the whole world will get

788

00:28:56,870 --> 00:28:55,520

enlightened you know it's like it's

789

00:28:57,909 --> 00:28:56,880

the most ridiculous

790

00:29:00,070 --> 00:28:57,919

way

791

00:29:02,310 --> 00:29:00,080

and hide it in plain sight that's what

792

00:29:04,230 --> 00:29:02,320

i've been doing

793

00:29:06,710 --> 00:29:04,240

sharing it with as many people as i can

794

00:29:09,430 --> 00:29:06,720

and it's hiding very very well right now

795

00:29:11,190 --> 00:29:09,440

if if the pyramid was a go a monoatomic

796

00:29:12,789 --> 00:29:11,200

gold factory then they'd say well okay

797

00:29:15,029 --> 00:29:12,799

what were they going to do with that

798

00:29:15,750 --> 00:29:15,039

gigantic amasement of it

799

00:29:17,350 --> 00:29:15,760

and

800

00:29:18,950 --> 00:29:17,360

how does that echo

801
00:29:21,110 --> 00:29:18,960
what flinders petraeu apparently found

802
00:29:23,029 --> 00:29:21,120
at mount sir but if you're following the

803
00:29:24,630 --> 00:29:23,039
lawrence gardener path and then you'd

804
00:29:26,549 --> 00:29:24,640
say well okay if they were gonna you

805
00:29:28,070 --> 00:29:26,559
know build a pyramid maybe they said

806
00:29:29,909 --> 00:29:28,080
well okay i can't hoard all the

807
00:29:31,990 --> 00:29:29,919
monotonic goals for myself and be some

808
00:29:33,990 --> 00:29:32,000
super enlightened being and uh there's

809
00:29:35,669 --> 00:29:34,000
that and rand line that you know you're

810
00:29:37,590 --> 00:29:35,679
better to be

811
00:29:39,350 --> 00:29:37,600
a peon amongst angels than a king

812
00:29:41,269 --> 00:29:39,360
amongst barbarians

813
00:29:42,950 --> 00:29:41,279

sociologically speaking

814

00:29:44,870 --> 00:29:42,960

in terms of the society that you'd want

815

00:29:46,149 --> 00:29:44,880

to live in so you'd say well okay let's

816

00:29:47,830 --> 00:29:46,159

make enough monotonic goals for

817

00:29:49,909 --> 00:29:47,840

everybody no problem the whole world

818

00:29:52,149 --> 00:29:49,919

gets together they build a pyramid to do

819

00:29:53,669 --> 00:29:52,159

it that's what makes your

820

00:29:55,590 --> 00:29:53,679

your book and theories sort of

821

00:29:57,750 --> 00:29:55,600

intriguing just what would they do if

822

00:29:59,510 --> 00:29:57,760

they had that much of it

823

00:30:01,350 --> 00:29:59,520

well they would sit back and laugh at us

824

00:30:03,750 --> 00:30:01,360

as to how long it took us to figure out

825

00:30:06,070 --> 00:30:03,760

how it worked i know modern physicists

826

00:30:07,830 --> 00:30:06,080

now are trying to filter out trace

827

00:30:09,269 --> 00:30:07,840

amounts of uranium and plutonium stuff

828

00:30:11,350 --> 00:30:09,279

from ocean water

829

00:30:12,789 --> 00:30:11,360

which is sort of i see as a little bit

830

00:30:13,830 --> 00:30:12,799

of a parallel to some of your theories

831

00:30:17,269 --> 00:30:13,840

on how they were trying to use the

832

00:30:19,029 --> 00:30:17,279

pyramid as a chemical factory

833

00:30:21,350 --> 00:30:19,039

yeah it would be nice if they could get

834

00:30:23,830 --> 00:30:21,360

some of this plutonium and uranium out

835

00:30:26,310 --> 00:30:23,840

right now under the fukushima issue

836

00:30:28,789 --> 00:30:26,320

but yeah i mean i think that

837

00:30:31,350 --> 00:30:28,799

if they were smart enough to figure out

838

00:30:33,990 --> 00:30:31,360

how to make a lab encased in two million

839

00:30:36,149 --> 00:30:34,000

blocks of limestone then they're sitting

840

00:30:38,310 --> 00:30:36,159

back and laughing at us from above

841

00:30:40,230 --> 00:30:38,320

saying ah man look how long it took for

842

00:30:41,669 --> 00:30:40,240

them to figure this out

843

00:30:43,350 --> 00:30:41,679

we tried to give them as many hints as

844

00:30:45,350 --> 00:30:43,360

they possibly can hey look this is a

845

00:30:47,029 --> 00:30:45,360

monolith that's sticking out in the

846

00:30:49,830 --> 00:30:47,039

middle of the desert

847

00:30:51,269 --> 00:30:49,840

and it should be very very interesting

848

00:30:53,669 --> 00:30:51,279

to you let's see if you can figure out

849

00:30:57,269 --> 00:30:53,679

what it is and it's taken until this

850

00:31:00,470 --> 00:30:57,279

long chris dunn did a beautiful job

851
00:31:02,710 --> 00:31:00,480
of outlining how it could be a machine

852
00:31:04,789 --> 00:31:02,720
john cadman i'm not sure if you are

853
00:31:06,950 --> 00:31:04,799
aware of or heard that name before but

854
00:31:09,510 --> 00:31:06,960
john cabin is the one that came up with

855
00:31:11,430 --> 00:31:09,520
the idea that the structure of the

856
00:31:12,389 --> 00:31:11,440
tunnels passageways

857
00:31:15,029 --> 00:31:12,399
and

858
00:31:16,789 --> 00:31:15,039
chambers are designed to be a pump

859
00:31:17,750 --> 00:31:16,799
and they're able to move the water

860
00:31:20,310 --> 00:31:17,760
around

861
00:31:22,149 --> 00:31:20,320
and so the pump was driving

862
00:31:24,789 --> 00:31:22,159
christopher dunn's machine

863
00:31:25,669 --> 00:31:24,799

well then i take it one step further and

864

00:31:27,830 --> 00:31:25,679

say

865

00:31:29,750 --> 00:31:27,840

we're using power just like christopher

866

00:31:31,750 --> 00:31:29,760

dunn is saying we're using electricity

867

00:31:34,310 --> 00:31:31,760

we're using power we're using john

868

00:31:37,269 --> 00:31:34,320

cadman's pump and we're moving this

869

00:31:39,590 --> 00:31:37,279

fluid around the pyramid it's

870

00:31:43,029 --> 00:31:39,600

it's very complicated

871

00:31:45,190 --> 00:31:43,039

yet beautifully simple once you

872

00:31:47,990 --> 00:31:45,200

backtrack it and you understand what

873

00:31:49,990 --> 00:31:48,000

what the pro end product is then you

874

00:31:52,389 --> 00:31:50,000

kind of back your way into okay if

875

00:31:55,190 --> 00:31:52,399

that's the case then is it making it

876

00:31:58,870 --> 00:31:55,200

yes if so okay then how

877

00:32:01,509 --> 00:31:58,880

and it does all of those things it is

878

00:32:04,470 --> 00:32:01,519

really one of the most amazing things

879

00:32:06,149 --> 00:32:04,480

i probably is the most amazing thing

880

00:32:08,950 --> 00:32:06,159

that humanity could be faced with right

881

00:32:11,430 --> 00:32:08,960

now is discovering

882

00:32:13,350 --> 00:32:11,440

how this thing could have worked

883

00:32:16,710 --> 00:32:13,360

and for us to take this long to figure

884

00:32:17,590 --> 00:32:16,720

it out is is truly amazing

885

00:32:20,710 --> 00:32:17,600

but

886

00:32:23,509 --> 00:32:20,720

here we are and we're discussing it now

887

00:32:25,830 --> 00:32:23,519

now it how did you uh first come up with

888

00:32:28,310 --> 00:32:25,840

the uh like with with the gra i'm gonna

889

00:32:30,310 --> 00:32:28,320

refer to your work as the great work uh

890

00:32:31,509 --> 00:32:30,320

from going forward it just makes my it

891

00:32:33,269 --> 00:32:31,519

it's a lot shorter than the great

892

00:32:34,310 --> 00:32:33,279

pyramid factory for mono atomic gold so

893

00:32:36,149 --> 00:32:34,320

i'm just going to refer to it as the

894

00:32:38,470 --> 00:32:36,159

great work for the rest of the show

895

00:32:38,820 --> 00:32:38,480

um it's hard to be humbled that way but

896

00:32:40,789 --> 00:32:38,830

okay

897

00:32:42,630 --> 00:32:40,799

[Laughter]

898

00:32:45,509 --> 00:32:42,640

now how did you first come up with your

899

00:32:46,870 --> 00:32:45,519

theory for the great work

900

00:32:48,710 --> 00:32:46,880

well we

901
00:32:50,549 --> 00:32:48,720
will have to touch on a little bit of

902
00:32:53,269 --> 00:32:50,559
some esoteric

903
00:32:55,190 --> 00:32:53,279
topics here but

904
00:32:56,549 --> 00:32:55,200
inspiration

905
00:32:58,950 --> 00:32:56,559
comes through

906
00:33:01,669 --> 00:32:58,960
comes in many forms i guess

907
00:33:03,509 --> 00:33:01,679
and i was going through kind of a tough

908
00:33:04,630 --> 00:33:03,519
time professionally i was a real estate

909
00:33:07,509 --> 00:33:04,640
investor

910
00:33:09,990 --> 00:33:07,519
and things weren't going very well and i

911
00:33:11,830 --> 00:33:10,000
was starting to get ill and coming down

912
00:33:13,909 --> 00:33:11,840
with ulcerative colitis and things were

913
00:33:15,269 --> 00:33:13,919

getting really tough physically and

914

00:33:16,389 --> 00:33:15,279

professionally

915

00:33:18,070 --> 00:33:16,399

and

916

00:33:18,870 --> 00:33:18,080

i awoke

917

00:33:21,590 --> 00:33:18,880

with

918

00:33:24,230 --> 00:33:21,600

a dream vision whatever

919

00:33:25,750 --> 00:33:24,240

somebody wants to call it of being

920

00:33:30,230 --> 00:33:25,760

having a memory

921

00:33:32,549 --> 00:33:30,240

of being a knowledgeable entity

922

00:33:33,669 --> 00:33:32,559

a very very long time ago

923

00:33:34,549 --> 00:33:33,679

that had

924

00:33:36,230 --> 00:33:34,559

in

925

00:33:37,990 --> 00:33:36,240

knowledge of the future and knowledge of

926
00:33:39,110 --> 00:33:38,000
the past

927
00:33:42,149 --> 00:33:39,120
and

928
00:33:43,830 --> 00:33:42,159
made an imprint on me of a really really

929
00:33:45,190 --> 00:33:43,840
powerful memory as if it was more

930
00:33:46,950 --> 00:33:45,200
powerful than

931
00:33:49,029 --> 00:33:46,960
how i would remember this show tomorrow

932
00:33:51,110 --> 00:33:49,039
morning

933
00:33:53,269 --> 00:33:51,120
so that made an imprint then a few

934
00:33:55,590 --> 00:33:53,279
months later

935
00:33:58,389 --> 00:33:55,600
i am

936
00:34:01,269 --> 00:33:58,399
waking up and i have

937
00:34:02,950 --> 00:34:01,279
another imprint that comes in and it's

938
00:34:06,630 --> 00:34:02,960

starting to show me

939

00:34:08,710 --> 00:34:06,640

memories of ancient egypt i i see

940

00:34:10,950 --> 00:34:08,720

a doorway the

941

00:34:12,230 --> 00:34:10,960

and then i i hear the words hathor and

942

00:34:14,550 --> 00:34:12,240

met

943

00:34:16,310 --> 00:34:14,560

so i'm thinking okay well what is that

944

00:34:17,750 --> 00:34:16,320

and i do some research and i find out

945

00:34:21,349 --> 00:34:17,760

that it's you know we're talking about

946

00:34:22,550 --> 00:34:21,359

the temple of hathor and mat

947

00:34:24,790 --> 00:34:22,560

and then

948

00:34:27,510 --> 00:34:24,800

that imprint

949

00:34:29,030 --> 00:34:27,520

goes forward a little bit further into

950

00:34:29,909 --> 00:34:29,040

the future a couple more months down the

951
00:34:32,710 --> 00:34:29,919
road

952
00:34:35,589 --> 00:34:32,720
and i'm doing my research into

953
00:34:38,069 --> 00:34:35,599
how to heal and what i should try and

954
00:34:40,629 --> 00:34:38,079
when i finally get to mono atomic gold

955
00:34:42,069 --> 00:34:40,639
it was like i had this huge

956
00:34:44,550 --> 00:34:42,079
download

957
00:34:47,190 --> 00:34:44,560
of packets of data

958
00:34:49,030 --> 00:34:47,200
that were in like zip files just shoved

959
00:34:50,069 --> 00:34:49,040
into my head

960
00:34:52,230 --> 00:34:50,079
and

961
00:34:55,109 --> 00:34:52,240
it was basically along the lines of you

962
00:34:56,470 --> 00:34:55,119
found it this is going to help you oh

963
00:34:57,829 --> 00:34:56,480

okay

964

00:35:01,109 --> 00:34:57,839

so

965

00:35:03,270 --> 00:35:01,119

information that was kind of in a zip

966

00:35:04,470 --> 00:35:03,280

file it was having i was having some

967

00:35:05,670 --> 00:35:04,480

trouble

968

00:35:07,510 --> 00:35:05,680

opening it

969

00:35:09,270 --> 00:35:07,520

but then i did research and more and

970

00:35:10,470 --> 00:35:09,280

more research and followed that rabbit

971

00:35:12,310 --> 00:35:10,480

hole into

972

00:35:14,069 --> 00:35:12,320

mono atomic gold white powder gold

973

00:35:16,950 --> 00:35:14,079

whatever you want to call it or miss

974

00:35:17,829 --> 00:35:16,960

went in many many different directions

975

00:35:19,589 --> 00:35:17,839

and

976
00:35:22,310 --> 00:35:19,599
when i stumbled on lawrence gardner's

977
00:35:24,630 --> 00:35:22,320
work and he was talking about

978
00:35:27,030 --> 00:35:24,640
the great pyramid making white powder

979
00:35:29,109 --> 00:35:27,040
gold but he was saying that the ark of

980
00:35:31,589 --> 00:35:29,119
the covenant fit into the coffer as alex

981
00:35:34,950 --> 00:35:31,599
was discussing earlier

982
00:35:37,349 --> 00:35:34,960
and that it had white powder gold in it

983
00:35:38,630 --> 00:35:37,359
that didn't exactly resonate with me but

984
00:35:41,750 --> 00:35:38,640
i could see

985
00:35:43,349 --> 00:35:41,760
how those were possibilities and i went

986
00:35:45,030 --> 00:35:43,359
down that route

987
00:35:45,910 --> 00:35:45,040
i said okay

988
00:35:49,829 --> 00:35:45,920

if

989

00:35:52,310 --> 00:35:49,839

great pyramid was making mono atomic

990

00:35:53,910 --> 00:35:52,320

gold i'm going to figure out

991

00:35:56,310 --> 00:35:53,920

how it did it

992

00:35:57,910 --> 00:35:56,320

and so i went through the steps of

993

00:36:00,630 --> 00:35:57,920

looking up the same videos that you guys

994

00:36:02,390 --> 00:36:00,640

probably ran into where there's this guy

995

00:36:03,510 --> 00:36:02,400

in belgium that was

996

00:36:05,270 --> 00:36:03,520

um

997

00:36:07,589 --> 00:36:05,280

showing people on youtube it's about a

998

00:36:10,230 --> 00:36:07,599

15 minute video that shows you how he

999

00:36:13,670 --> 00:36:10,240

makes model atomic gold and i could tell

1000

00:36:15,829 --> 00:36:13,680

that that was that was really close like

1001
00:36:16,870 --> 00:36:15,839
he was he was really really getting

1002
00:36:17,670 --> 00:36:16,880
there

1003
00:36:20,310 --> 00:36:17,680
and

1004
00:36:21,829 --> 00:36:20,320
i tried to to look into how to do that

1005
00:36:24,069 --> 00:36:21,839
myself and i went through that process

1006
00:36:26,230 --> 00:36:24,079
made a whole bunch of mistakes spent you

1007
00:36:28,870 --> 00:36:26,240
know hundreds and hundreds of dollars on

1008
00:36:30,069 --> 00:36:28,880
mistakes on that type of

1009
00:36:31,670 --> 00:36:30,079
method

1010
00:36:33,910 --> 00:36:31,680
then i went in to

1011
00:36:35,270 --> 00:36:33,920
do some more research on it

1012
00:36:38,150 --> 00:36:35,280
and

1013
00:36:41,910 --> 00:36:38,160

finally stumbled on the forum

1014

00:36:44,470 --> 00:36:41,920

an ormus forum where i found don nance's

1015

00:36:46,230 --> 00:36:44,480

recipe which i'd i credit and that's

1016

00:36:48,390 --> 00:36:46,240

that's a recipe that you can find for

1017

00:36:49,190 --> 00:36:48,400

free well not for free but it's in the

1018

00:36:53,270 --> 00:36:49,200

book

1019

00:36:55,270 --> 00:36:53,280

that recipe is in there that don nance

1020

00:36:57,829 --> 00:36:55,280

used and that's the one that i started

1021

00:36:59,109 --> 00:36:57,839

with where i was finally successful to

1022

00:37:01,910 --> 00:36:59,119

get to

1023

00:37:04,390 --> 00:37:01,920

the white solution

1024

00:37:07,670 --> 00:37:04,400

now i didn't have the lab equipment as

1025

00:37:10,950 --> 00:37:07,680

alex is bringing up to

1026
00:37:12,390 --> 00:37:10,960
use plasma and heat to to get it to the

1027
00:37:15,589 --> 00:37:12,400
high enough temperature to test it the

1028
00:37:19,030 --> 00:37:15,599
next to take it to the next stage but

1029
00:37:21,030 --> 00:37:19,040
after reading don nance's work i noticed

1030
00:37:23,349 --> 00:37:21,040
that he was able to have some positive

1031
00:37:25,349 --> 00:37:23,359
benefits just with the recipe that he

1032
00:37:27,589 --> 00:37:25,359
was using and he didn't take it that

1033
00:37:28,790 --> 00:37:27,599
next step that david hudson claims that

1034
00:37:31,109 --> 00:37:28,800
he did

1035
00:37:32,150 --> 00:37:31,119
so i went that route

1036
00:37:36,230 --> 00:37:32,160
and

1037
00:37:38,150 --> 00:37:36,240
could tell that that was working

1038
00:37:40,069 --> 00:37:38,160

something was different

1039

00:37:42,470 --> 00:37:40,079

and

1040

00:37:44,550 --> 00:37:42,480

once i figured out that that was a

1041

00:37:46,630 --> 00:37:44,560

possibility that that was the path to go

1042

00:37:48,870 --> 00:37:46,640

down and it was

1043

00:37:51,030 --> 00:37:48,880

creating a white solution or a white

1044

00:37:53,829 --> 00:37:51,040

precipitate then

1045

00:37:55,829 --> 00:37:53,839

i tried to figure out okay could these

1046

00:37:58,390 --> 00:37:55,839

the pyramid do that

1047

00:38:00,470 --> 00:37:58,400

and that specific process

1048

00:38:01,829 --> 00:38:00,480

i could i found was

1049

00:38:03,510 --> 00:38:01,839

possible

1050

00:38:05,430 --> 00:38:03,520

but i wanted to take it a step further

1051

00:38:08,069 --> 00:38:05,440

and see if i could figure out okay is it

1052

00:38:09,349 --> 00:38:08,079

possible to make all the chemicals that

1053

00:38:11,270 --> 00:38:09,359

are needed

1054

00:38:12,470 --> 00:38:11,280

inside the pyramid

1055

00:38:15,589 --> 00:38:12,480

and that's

1056

00:38:17,510 --> 00:38:15,599

where things got really interesting

1057

00:38:19,750 --> 00:38:17,520

because

1058

00:38:21,750 --> 00:38:19,760

not only is it possible in some of the

1059

00:38:23,910 --> 00:38:21,760

later stages of this process for the

1060

00:38:25,190 --> 00:38:23,920

pyramid to make monoatomic gold on its

1061

00:38:27,910 --> 00:38:25,200

own

1062

00:38:29,910 --> 00:38:27,920

but it also can make

1063

00:38:32,390 --> 00:38:29,920

the necessary chemicals the raw

1064

00:38:35,270 --> 00:38:32,400

materials needed

1065

00:38:37,829 --> 00:38:35,280

to break apart the gold into smaller and

1066

00:38:39,270 --> 00:38:37,839

smaller pieces

1067

00:38:41,430 --> 00:38:39,280

so

1068

00:38:43,430 --> 00:38:41,440

that's when i looked up okay well how do

1069

00:38:45,270 --> 00:38:43,440

you make sodium hydroxide because that's

1070

00:38:46,790 --> 00:38:45,280

one of the chemicals that you need

1071

00:38:48,550 --> 00:38:46,800

how do you make

1072

00:38:50,710 --> 00:38:48,560

hydrochloric acid because that's one of

1073

00:38:52,230 --> 00:38:50,720

the chemicals that you need and i was

1074

00:38:55,829 --> 00:38:52,240

able to

1075

00:38:56,790 --> 00:38:55,839

find those processes i ran them past i i

1076
00:38:58,790 --> 00:38:56,800
knew

1077
00:39:01,270 --> 00:38:58,800
a professional

1078
00:39:03,750 --> 00:39:01,280
chemical engineer ran it past

1079
00:39:06,069 --> 00:39:03,760
that person and at every step of the way

1080
00:39:08,069 --> 00:39:06,079
they said yes that is that is how we

1081
00:39:09,270 --> 00:39:08,079
would make it that's true that that

1082
00:39:10,630 --> 00:39:09,280
would work

1083
00:39:13,750 --> 00:39:10,640
and after going through all the

1084
00:39:16,150 --> 00:39:13,760
different steps i laid it out backed my

1085
00:39:19,349 --> 00:39:16,160
way into the original

1086
00:39:22,310 --> 00:39:19,359
uh process and found that yes each one

1087
00:39:24,230 --> 00:39:22,320
of those chemicals can be made

1088
00:39:25,910 --> 00:39:24,240

theoretically with a couple of missing

1089

00:39:27,349 --> 00:39:25,920

pieces and we're and we're going to talk

1090

00:39:29,510 --> 00:39:27,359

about one of those

1091

00:39:31,030 --> 00:39:29,520

updates while we're on the show today

1092

00:39:34,470 --> 00:39:31,040

hopefully

1093

00:39:37,109 --> 00:39:34,480

and yes you can find each one of those

1094

00:39:39,750 --> 00:39:37,119

processes in there

1095

00:39:41,990 --> 00:39:39,760

so that's how it started

1096

00:39:42,870 --> 00:39:42,000

and

1097

00:39:44,310 --> 00:39:42,880

after

1098

00:39:47,829 --> 00:39:44,320

sharing that

1099

00:39:50,069 --> 00:39:47,839

idea with with some audiences it's

1100

00:39:51,829 --> 00:39:50,079

uh it's gone down an interesting path

1101

00:39:54,310 --> 00:39:51,839

i've had a lot of

1102

00:39:56,710 --> 00:39:54,320

inquiries into where can i buy it

1103

00:39:58,630 --> 00:39:56,720

and i can't re you know at the time i

1104

00:40:01,030 --> 00:39:58,640

could not answer that question because

1105

00:40:03,430 --> 00:40:01,040

like you i don't know who's

1106

00:40:05,109 --> 00:40:03,440

who's really doing the correct process

1107

00:40:06,870 --> 00:40:05,119

because i didn't know

1108

00:40:09,349 --> 00:40:06,880

if they would share that process with me

1109

00:40:10,870 --> 00:40:09,359

and i reached out to several people

1110

00:40:12,950 --> 00:40:10,880

to

1111

00:40:15,670 --> 00:40:12,960

see if they could match it with mine and

1112

00:40:17,109 --> 00:40:15,680

i didn't get it get any responses nobody

1113

00:40:19,109 --> 00:40:17,119

wanted to share that like you said you

1114

00:40:20,310 --> 00:40:19,119

know once you figure this out if you

1115

00:40:22,230 --> 00:40:20,320

think you figured it out you don't want

1116

00:40:25,030 --> 00:40:22,240

to share with anybody but i was taking

1117

00:40:26,630 --> 00:40:25,040

it a different route i wanted to share

1118

00:40:28,790 --> 00:40:26,640

with people philosophically you'd say

1119

00:40:30,710 --> 00:40:28,800

well okay you know if you follow that

1120

00:40:32,550 --> 00:40:30,720

john nancy's philosophy on that it's

1121

00:40:34,870 --> 00:40:32,560

gonna amplify

1122

00:40:36,710 --> 00:40:34,880

uh whatever is in the mind or the heart

1123

00:40:39,430 --> 00:40:36,720

of the person that would take that you

1124

00:40:42,150 --> 00:40:39,440

know the amplified placebo effect or the

1125

00:40:43,750 --> 00:40:42,160

you know the secret on steroids or what

1126
00:40:45,349 --> 00:40:43,760
have you and not mo there's a lot of

1127
00:40:47,030 --> 00:40:45,359
people that would not be ready for that

1128
00:40:48,630 --> 00:40:47,040
but that they're also the kind of people

1129
00:40:51,430 --> 00:40:48,640
that probably wouldn't be coming

1130
00:40:51,750 --> 00:40:51,440
anywhere close to that

1131
00:40:53,190 --> 00:40:51,760
that's research

1132
00:40:57,670 --> 00:40:53,200
good point

1133
00:40:59,349 --> 00:40:57,680
on the forums was looking at this

1134
00:41:00,870 --> 00:40:59,359
stuff connecting the dots and saying

1135
00:41:03,349 --> 00:41:00,880
well how do i know if i'm going to get a

1136
00:41:04,950 --> 00:41:03,359
good product out of this and

1137
00:41:07,750 --> 00:41:04,960
to that i'd say well the standard would

1138
00:41:08,710 --> 00:41:07,760

be does it phase change under intense

1139

00:41:11,910 --> 00:41:08,720

heat

1140

00:41:14,790 --> 00:41:11,920

as per the david hudson experiment

1141

00:41:16,309 --> 00:41:14,800

and if it's not right then

1142

00:41:18,230 --> 00:41:16,319

you know

1143

00:41:20,790 --> 00:41:18,240

back to the drawing board or

1144

00:41:22,870 --> 00:41:20,800

filter out what doesn't phase change or

1145

00:41:25,510 --> 00:41:22,880

you know that's that part seems

1146

00:41:27,270 --> 00:41:25,520

relatively simple

1147

00:41:29,190 --> 00:41:27,280

it's not there or you can use that to

1148

00:41:32,069 --> 00:41:29,200

heat things up right

1149

00:41:32,950 --> 00:41:32,079

yeah and again that you can do it that

1150

00:41:34,950 --> 00:41:32,960

way

1151

00:41:37,349 --> 00:41:34,960

on the technology side or you can go the

1152

00:41:38,950 --> 00:41:37,359

route of the medical side and see how it

1153

00:41:41,190 --> 00:41:38,960

affects the person

1154

00:41:43,589 --> 00:41:41,200

i wouldn't give somebody

1155

00:41:45,349 --> 00:41:43,599

any product like that until it's passed

1156

00:41:47,349 --> 00:41:45,359

that phase change test

1157

00:41:49,109 --> 00:41:47,359

and say well okay that's

1158

00:41:51,270 --> 00:41:49,119

that's another worldly material it just

1159

00:41:52,150 --> 00:41:51,280

disappeared vanished from sight and came

1160

00:41:53,109 --> 00:41:52,160

back

1161

00:41:56,870 --> 00:41:53,119

that's

1162

00:41:59,030 --> 00:41:56,880

requires

1163

00:42:01,670 --> 00:41:59,040

that level of evidence for you to ingest

1164

00:42:03,190 --> 00:42:01,680

a strange substance with no testing or

1165

00:42:05,510 --> 00:42:03,200

background and even then you probably

1166

00:42:07,030 --> 00:42:05,520

shouldn't ingest it you know

1167

00:42:08,710 --> 00:42:07,040

but if you have that even if that should

1168

00:42:10,230 --> 00:42:08,720

be filmable that's like

1169

00:42:13,030 --> 00:42:10,240

hey i've got a chemical process that'll

1170

00:42:15,030 --> 00:42:13,040

let you see if ufos like it's on par

1171

00:42:17,510 --> 00:42:15,040

with that

1172

00:42:19,510 --> 00:42:17,520

well even if it does uh go through that

1173

00:42:20,950 --> 00:42:19,520

process that you're describing of phase

1174

00:42:24,069 --> 00:42:20,960

changing

1175

00:42:26,309 --> 00:42:24,079

why would that entice why would somebody

1176

00:42:28,470 --> 00:42:26,319

want to ingest it after seeing that that

1177

00:42:30,630 --> 00:42:28,480

like i mean it it just

1178

00:42:33,109 --> 00:42:30,640

it's just another level of evidence that

1179

00:42:35,030 --> 00:42:33,119

you would be looking for that that that

1180

00:42:37,430 --> 00:42:35,040

you want to see but it doesn't mean that

1181

00:42:39,190 --> 00:42:37,440

everybody needs to see that specific

1182

00:42:40,550 --> 00:42:39,200

piece of evidence

1183

00:42:42,630 --> 00:42:40,560

yeah i'd say that's the bar for knowing

1184

00:42:46,150 --> 00:42:42,640

that it's a legit what people were

1185

00:42:50,470 --> 00:42:48,309

well i would like to have that equipment

1186

00:42:52,390 --> 00:42:50,480

that would be nice i wouldn't mind

1187

00:42:55,750 --> 00:42:52,400

testing that that would be nice

1188

00:43:00,150 --> 00:42:57,270

i'm on board

1189

00:43:01,670 --> 00:43:00,160

um do you want to jump slides here

1190

00:43:03,190 --> 00:43:01,680

get into

1191

00:43:04,550 --> 00:43:03,200

the pyramid and i imagine they've got

1192

00:43:06,550 --> 00:43:04,560

some really

1193

00:43:08,309 --> 00:43:06,560

must have some interesting volumes and

1194

00:43:11,109 --> 00:43:08,319

calculations and illustrations and stuff

1195

00:43:13,829 --> 00:43:11,119

to show with our audience

1196

00:43:15,710 --> 00:43:13,839

and feel free to contact me my email is

1197

00:43:17,430 --> 00:43:15,720

right here on this slide author

1198

00:43:18,790 --> 00:43:17,440

pyramidfactory.net if you have any

1199

00:43:20,870 --> 00:43:18,800

questions or

1200

00:43:24,230 --> 00:43:20,880

you want to collaborate or

1201

00:43:28,390 --> 00:43:25,510

so if you go

1202

00:43:30,630 --> 00:43:28,400

you can go to this slide here and this

1203

00:43:32,470 --> 00:43:30,640

is going to be step one you can also if

1204

00:43:34,870 --> 00:43:32,480

you have the book you can follow along

1205

00:43:37,349 --> 00:43:34,880

it's on page 30.

1206

00:43:39,030 --> 00:43:37,359

and this is where we can

1207

00:43:41,109 --> 00:43:39,040

discuss the uh

1208

00:43:43,349 --> 00:43:41,119

the technological aspect

1209

00:43:45,510 --> 00:43:43,359

see this is what i thought that alex's

1210

00:43:47,270 --> 00:43:45,520

technological interest would be and i

1211

00:43:49,270 --> 00:43:47,280

didn't realize that

1212

00:43:51,270 --> 00:43:49,280

he would be grilling me on my knowledge

1213

00:43:53,270 --> 00:43:51,280

of chemistry which i don't have a whole

1214

00:43:55,270 --> 00:43:53,280

lot of but

1215

00:43:57,910 --> 00:43:55,280

we can go through this technical

1216

00:44:00,390 --> 00:43:57,920

aspect of it here now uh i know that uh

1217

00:44:02,390 --> 00:44:00,400

uh grimm steak in in the youtube chat is

1218

00:44:04,150 --> 00:44:02,400

is asking if it's only the great pyramid

1219

00:44:06,630 --> 00:44:04,160

that was a uh was a factory for

1220

00:44:08,550 --> 00:44:06,640

monoatomic gold or if there were others

1221

00:44:10,950 --> 00:44:08,560

i had mentioned mountain cerebet if you

1222

00:44:13,109 --> 00:44:10,960

follow the lawrence gardener's work too

1223

00:44:15,829 --> 00:44:13,119

but that's uh maybe something they were

1224

00:44:17,270 --> 00:44:15,839

doing to further refine it

1225

00:44:19,349 --> 00:44:17,280

that's another well interesting

1226

00:44:22,630 --> 00:44:19,359

assignment rabbit hole but

1227

00:44:25,109 --> 00:44:22,640

that's something that i i think

1228

00:44:26,710 --> 00:44:25,119

that would be the next step after what

1229

00:44:29,349 --> 00:44:26,720

you'll see you'll you'll see in step

1230

00:44:31,430 --> 00:44:29,359

four that what we get to

1231

00:44:33,190 --> 00:44:31,440

in step four is

1232

00:44:36,309 --> 00:44:33,200

ready for another stage and it would

1233

00:44:37,190 --> 00:44:36,319

possibly be for cooking

1234

00:44:38,630 --> 00:44:37,200

so

1235

00:44:40,710 --> 00:44:38,640

the pyramid

1236

00:44:42,710 --> 00:44:40,720

is wouldn't i have not found anything in

1237

00:44:45,589 --> 00:44:42,720

there that would create an oven

1238

00:44:47,829 --> 00:44:45,599

atmosphere but maybe a sierra bed was

1239

00:44:49,510 --> 00:44:47,839

that could be a possibility too not a

1240

00:44:50,950 --> 00:44:49,520

lot of wood around there to burn to make

1241

00:44:52,230 --> 00:44:50,960

enough heat for

1242

00:44:55,670 --> 00:44:52,240

filtration

1243

00:44:58,870 --> 00:44:55,680

process and i don't mean to grill you at

1244

00:45:01,589 --> 00:44:58,880

all spencer just my frustration with the

1245

00:45:04,710 --> 00:45:01,599

with those dots and uh lines

1246

00:45:06,550 --> 00:45:04,720

connecting the whole pieces well we're

1247

00:45:08,950 --> 00:45:06,560

only dealing with one of the greatest

1248

00:45:10,870 --> 00:45:08,960

mysteries no demand so we're all kind of

1249

00:45:12,710 --> 00:45:10,880

frustrated i'm very happy to have you

1250

00:45:14,950 --> 00:45:12,720

with us tonight

1251

00:45:18,230 --> 00:45:14,960

i'm happy to be here

1252

00:45:20,790 --> 00:45:18,240

all right so we can take a look at slide

1253

00:45:22,069 --> 00:45:20,800

number one and it's in page 30. this is

1254

00:45:24,150 --> 00:45:22,079

going to be a better picture than you'll

1255

00:45:26,550 --> 00:45:24,160

find in the book because of

1256

00:45:28,550 --> 00:45:26,560

you know funding issues i had to

1257

00:45:30,390 --> 00:45:28,560

do some pretty low level low quality

1258

00:45:31,990 --> 00:45:30,400

pictures in there but there's plenty of

1259

00:45:33,990 --> 00:45:32,000

stuff on the internet that you can find

1260

00:45:35,750 --> 00:45:34,000

that will be way better

1261

00:45:38,470 --> 00:45:35,760

quality slides than what you can find in

1262

00:45:41,030 --> 00:45:38,480

there but this one is a good example

1263

00:45:43,990 --> 00:45:41,040

so we'll start with a

1264

00:45:47,829 --> 00:45:44,000

and with a we can take salt down to the

1265

00:45:50,309 --> 00:45:47,839

pit area down the descending corridor

1266

00:45:51,349 --> 00:45:50,319

and then add Nile water because we can

1267

00:45:53,109 --> 00:45:51,359

assume

1268

00:45:55,829 --> 00:45:53,119

uh there are lots of theorists that

1269

00:45:57,670 --> 00:45:55,839

state that there was a retaining wall

1270

00:45:59,430 --> 00:45:57,680

that surrounded the pyramid that could

1271

00:46:00,790 --> 00:45:59,440

raise the water level

1272

00:46:03,990 --> 00:46:00,800

and

1273

00:46:06,309 --> 00:46:04,000

that's what I'm basing it on that

1274

00:46:08,790 --> 00:46:06,319

idea that yes we have access to now

1275

00:46:10,470 --> 00:46:08,800

water and we can bring that water either

1276

00:46:13,030 --> 00:46:10,480

manually up to to send down the

1277

00:46:14,950 --> 00:46:13,040

descending quarter or we can allow it to

1278

00:46:16,950 --> 00:46:14,960

flow on its own down the descending

1279

00:46:19,670 --> 00:46:16,960

corridor so we'll get we're going to

1280

00:46:22,309 --> 00:46:19,680

take salt and water down the descending

1281

00:46:24,309 --> 00:46:22,319

corridor passageway down to the

1282

00:46:26,710 --> 00:46:24,319

subterranean pit

1283

00:46:28,870 --> 00:46:26,720

and then we're going to

1284

00:46:31,270 --> 00:46:28,880

take a look at c and we're going to

1285

00:46:33,510 --> 00:46:31,280

agitate that salt in water until it's

1286

00:46:36,470 --> 00:46:33,520

dissolved now how does

1287

00:46:39,270 --> 00:46:36,480

the salt and water agitate

1288

00:46:40,630 --> 00:46:39,280

well if you look at john cadman's theory

1289

00:46:43,750 --> 00:46:40,640

that the

1290

00:46:45,349 --> 00:46:43,760

great pyramid was a ram pump

1291

00:46:46,870 --> 00:46:45,359

now he was saying that it could have

1292

00:46:49,349 --> 00:46:46,880

been used as a

1293

00:46:53,430 --> 00:46:49,359

source of water like the water tower

1294

00:46:55,349 --> 00:46:53,440

that would send it up maybe an impeller

1295

00:46:58,150 --> 00:46:55,359

well

1296

00:46:59,910 --> 00:46:58,160

impeller yes but the ram pump

1297

00:47:01,670 --> 00:46:59,920

specifically is

1298

00:47:04,150 --> 00:47:01,680

the best

1299

00:47:05,670 --> 00:47:04,160

way to uh to make this work because

1300

00:47:07,910 --> 00:47:05,680

you're going to use rhythm

1301

00:47:10,069 --> 00:47:07,920

and clicking and you're going to

1302

00:47:12,230 --> 00:47:10,079

actually either hold it inside that

1303

00:47:15,109 --> 00:47:12,240

subterranean pit or you can send it to

1304

00:47:17,430 --> 00:47:15,119

another area and this ram pump using

1305

00:47:18,870 --> 00:47:17,440

gravity and rhythm is a really good way

1306

00:47:19,750 --> 00:47:18,880

to do that

1307

00:47:21,990 --> 00:47:19,760

so

1308

00:47:24,069 --> 00:47:22,000

john cadman's theory of the of this

1309

00:47:25,430 --> 00:47:24,079

being go ahead he's actually in youtube

1310

00:47:26,870 --> 00:47:25,440

chat with us

1311

00:47:28,790 --> 00:47:26,880

he just said that's awesome retaining

1312

00:47:30,230 --> 00:47:28,800

wall is confirmed fact

1313

00:47:32,390 --> 00:47:30,240

that's sweet

1314

00:47:34,230 --> 00:47:32,400

well hi john i haven't heard from you in

1315

00:47:37,109 --> 00:47:34,240

a while but he and i

1316

00:47:40,150 --> 00:47:37,119

did speak through email not too long ago

1317

00:47:43,270 --> 00:47:40,160

i guess it was about a year ago and uh

1318

00:47:45,750 --> 00:47:43,280

i'm i'm just so glad that he was able to

1319

00:47:47,990 --> 00:47:45,760

come up with this work because this is

1320

00:47:49,589 --> 00:47:48,000

an essential piece

1321

00:47:52,630 --> 00:47:49,599

so the ram pump

1322

00:47:54,870 --> 00:47:52,640

once it's activated can actually

1323

00:47:56,950 --> 00:47:54,880

be used in a couple different ways if

1324

00:47:57,990 --> 00:47:56,960

you watch some of john's videos what

1325

00:48:01,589 --> 00:47:58,000

you'll see

1326
00:48:02,790 --> 00:48:01,599
is that it can actually have a rhythmic

1327
00:48:05,430 --> 00:48:02,800
pattern

1328
00:48:07,829 --> 00:48:05,440
and you can agitate the salt and water

1329
00:48:08,950 --> 00:48:07,839
there without having to send it anywhere

1330
00:48:11,510 --> 00:48:08,960
right away

1331
00:48:12,790 --> 00:48:11,520
but once you activate certain parts of

1332
00:48:18,230 --> 00:48:12,800
it

1333
00:48:18,950 --> 00:48:18,240
through narrowing passageways

1334
00:48:20,710 --> 00:48:18,960
and

1335
00:48:22,390 --> 00:48:20,720
airways as

1336
00:48:23,670 --> 00:48:22,400
zahi hawas would like to call them

1337
00:48:24,470 --> 00:48:23,680
airways

1338
00:48:28,549 --> 00:48:24,480

then

1339

00:48:29,750 --> 00:48:28,559

we go from c on the slide now we go to d

1340

00:48:30,630 --> 00:48:29,760

and we can

1341

00:48:33,670 --> 00:48:30,640

send

1342

00:48:36,870 --> 00:48:33,680

this solution the salt water solution up

1343

00:48:39,190 --> 00:48:36,880

the pyramid and let it fall down

1344

00:48:39,910 --> 00:48:39,200

what the air shaft going into

1345

00:48:41,430 --> 00:48:39,920

the

1346

00:48:43,670 --> 00:48:41,440

kinks chamber

1347

00:48:45,910 --> 00:48:43,680

which is in the e

1348

00:48:47,349 --> 00:48:45,920

and once it's in the king's chamber

1349

00:48:49,430 --> 00:48:47,359

then you say okay

1350

00:48:52,309 --> 00:48:49,440

if it's in the king's chamber

1351

00:48:54,630 --> 00:48:52,319

what am i using this salt water for this

1352

00:48:57,589 --> 00:48:54,640

is where we start the

1353

00:48:59,430 --> 00:48:57,599

we have to go kind of backwards in in

1354

00:49:02,549 --> 00:48:59,440

making this solution and what we're

1355

00:49:04,390 --> 00:49:02,559

making with this salt water is sodium

1356

00:49:06,790 --> 00:49:04,400

hydroxide

1357

00:49:08,790 --> 00:49:06,800

and doing some research

1358

00:49:10,870 --> 00:49:08,800

on how to make sodium hydroxide what i

1359

00:49:12,870 --> 00:49:10,880

discovered is that

1360

00:49:15,190 --> 00:49:12,880

you need salt water and you need

1361

00:49:16,470 --> 00:49:15,200

electrolysis

1362

00:49:18,549 --> 00:49:16,480

so

1363

00:49:21,990 --> 00:49:18,559

we already have saltwater in there how

1364

00:49:23,430 --> 00:49:22,000
are we going to get electrolysis

1365

00:49:25,030 --> 00:49:23,440
so

1366

00:49:26,950 --> 00:49:25,040
what we learned

1367

00:49:28,230 --> 00:49:26,960
through the gantenbrink

1368

00:49:31,910 --> 00:49:28,240
discovery

1369

00:49:37,430 --> 00:49:35,430
quite a ways up the king's chamber shaft

1370

00:49:39,349 --> 00:49:37,440
and at the end of that

1371

00:49:40,549 --> 00:49:39,359
shaft this door

1372

00:49:41,349 --> 00:49:40,559
has

1373

00:49:45,990 --> 00:49:41,359
two

1374

00:49:47,829 --> 00:49:46,000
electrodes and what they ended up doing

1375

00:49:49,829 --> 00:49:47,839
was they drilled through to see what was

1376

00:49:51,990 --> 00:49:49,839

on the other side and those electrodes

1377

00:49:53,430 --> 00:49:52,000

go all the way through

1378

00:49:56,150 --> 00:49:53,440

and

1379

00:49:58,790 --> 00:49:56,160

it looks like what could there's there's

1380

00:50:02,950 --> 00:49:58,800

a big empty chamber there and what it

1381

00:50:06,630 --> 00:50:02,960

could be is the holding area so if the

1382

00:50:10,150 --> 00:50:06,640

if we assume that we can send

1383

00:50:13,349 --> 00:50:10,160

fluid up using the ram pump

1384

00:50:14,710 --> 00:50:13,359

from the subtraining pit and get to that

1385

00:50:17,030 --> 00:50:14,720

air shaft

1386

00:50:20,730 --> 00:50:17,040

then it starts to build up behind the

1387

00:50:21,829 --> 00:50:20,740

gantry brake door and slowly drip down

1388

00:50:23,510 --> 00:50:21,839

[Music]

1389

00:50:25,829 --> 00:50:23,520

until it reaches the king's chamber

1390

00:50:27,670 --> 00:50:25,839

originally the king's chamber

1391

00:50:29,670 --> 00:50:27,680

that was sealed off where the air shaft

1392

00:50:32,470 --> 00:50:29,680

was so it would be able to hold a little

1393

00:50:33,910 --> 00:50:32,480

bit of pressure and some seepage

1394

00:50:36,390 --> 00:50:33,920

would come out

1395

00:50:37,270 --> 00:50:36,400

and eventually fill up that chamber

1396

00:50:42,630 --> 00:50:37,280

do you know

1397

00:50:44,950 --> 00:50:42,640

interior volume of those spaces roughly

1398

00:50:46,950 --> 00:50:44,960

i know it's a big building

1399

00:50:48,549 --> 00:50:46,960

some like a theorized volume or

1400

00:50:50,230 --> 00:50:48,559

something

1401
00:50:51,030 --> 00:50:50,240
well they had to use

1402
00:51:03,990 --> 00:50:51,040
a

1403
00:51:05,190 --> 00:51:04,000
guess

1404
00:51:06,470 --> 00:51:05,200
and

1405
00:51:07,990 --> 00:51:06,480
some of those shafts are something like

1406
00:51:09,670 --> 00:51:08,000
eight inches by eight inches and they're

1407
00:51:11,349 --> 00:51:09,680
trying to send little drone cameras into

1408
00:51:13,190 --> 00:51:11,359
them now and

1409
00:51:15,589 --> 00:51:13,200
oh the shafts yeah those those are

1410
00:51:17,510 --> 00:51:15,599
knowns you know that those are eight by

1411
00:51:18,870 --> 00:51:17,520
eight but at the on the other side of

1412
00:51:20,870 --> 00:51:18,880
the began to bring door i thought that's

1413
00:51:24,150 --> 00:51:20,880

what you were wondering about that we

1414

00:51:28,230 --> 00:51:24,160

don't know exactly how big that cavity

1415

00:51:29,589 --> 00:51:28,240

is now are there any and in the drones

1416

00:51:31,190 --> 00:51:29,599

are there any acoustics that are

1417

00:51:32,870 --> 00:51:31,200

involved in this process

1418

00:51:34,630 --> 00:51:32,880

i know that there's uh

1419

00:51:36,630 --> 00:51:34,640

someone in youtube chat who's who

1420

00:51:38,790 --> 00:51:36,640

understands the the um you know

1421

00:51:40,390 --> 00:51:38,800

understands the water portion of it but

1422

00:51:41,910 --> 00:51:40,400

uh the acoustics actually that i think

1423

00:51:43,990 --> 00:51:41,920

that's a pretty good point if uh if it

1424

00:51:45,829 --> 00:51:44,000

is

1425

00:51:49,109 --> 00:51:45,839

we were watching what was it magical

1426
00:51:50,630 --> 00:51:49,119
egypt with uh i think john anthony west

1427
00:51:52,069 --> 00:51:50,640
some people singing and stuff in the

1428
00:51:53,589 --> 00:51:52,079
king's chamber

1429
00:51:54,790 --> 00:51:53,599
trying to get the resonant effect in

1430
00:51:57,990 --> 00:51:54,800
there

1431
00:52:00,069 --> 00:51:58,000
yeah i am aware that that is

1432
00:52:01,190 --> 00:52:00,079
that's available that that effect is

1433
00:52:05,030 --> 00:52:01,200
available

1434
00:52:06,549 --> 00:52:05,040
and i cannot rule out that that hazard a

1435
00:52:11,109 --> 00:52:06,559
use

1436
00:52:13,829 --> 00:52:11,119
be it would be total speculation as to

1437
00:52:16,069 --> 00:52:13,839
as to held i know that

1438
00:52:18,950 --> 00:52:16,079

frequency and thought is going to be

1439

00:52:21,510 --> 00:52:18,960

important in the making of this and the

1440

00:52:22,950 --> 00:52:21,520

end product and your use of it

1441

00:52:25,589 --> 00:52:22,960

but

1442

00:52:27,349 --> 00:52:25,599

i don't know how sound uh would affect

1443

00:52:28,470 --> 00:52:27,359

it that would though that would require

1444

00:52:31,190 --> 00:52:28,480

again

1445

00:52:32,870 --> 00:52:31,200

some serious funding to try to expect to

1446

00:52:34,150 --> 00:52:32,880

to go down that path

1447

00:52:36,230 --> 00:52:34,160

there's not a lot of songs in the

1448

00:52:37,030 --> 00:52:36,240

alchemical notebooks

1449

00:52:40,630 --> 00:52:37,040

right

1450

00:52:44,630 --> 00:52:40,640

i don't i don't sing a whole lot but uh

1451

00:52:48,950 --> 00:52:46,390

we can sing happy birthday

1452

00:52:50,309 --> 00:52:48,960

oh alex is very good at that he's he put

1453

00:52:52,230 --> 00:52:50,319

he puts in quite quite the rendition

1454

00:52:53,210 --> 00:52:52,240

maybe we'll do the laird scranton happy

1455

00:52:55,030 --> 00:52:53,220

birthday song at the end

1456

00:52:56,950 --> 00:52:55,040

[Laughter]

1457

00:52:58,950 --> 00:52:56,960

yeah the lyrics grant and happy birthday

1458

00:53:00,230 --> 00:52:58,960

is important and in fact my kids came

1459

00:53:02,230 --> 00:53:00,240

back with the pretty funny happy

1460

00:53:05,109 --> 00:53:02,240

birthday song it was this is your

1461

00:53:07,589 --> 00:53:05,119

birthday song is it is a very long hey

1462

00:53:10,549 --> 00:53:07,599

so that's my my best song that that's

1463

00:53:11,829 --> 00:53:10,559

what i know so our local radio station

1464

00:53:12,950 --> 00:53:11,839

actually uses that as their birthday

1465

00:53:15,309 --> 00:53:12,960

song for whenever they announce

1466

00:53:17,990 --> 00:53:15,319

birthdays in the morning it's uh

1467

00:53:18,610 --> 00:53:18,000

cosmologically aligned star mounds to

1468

00:53:23,510 --> 00:53:18,620

you

1469

00:53:26,069 --> 00:53:23,520

[Laughter]

1470

00:53:27,510 --> 00:53:26,079

that that would work perfectly for laird

1471

00:53:29,829 --> 00:53:27,520

that's that's fitting that's very

1472

00:53:31,829 --> 00:53:29,839

fitting

1473

00:53:33,349 --> 00:53:31,839

okay now i just before we move on to the

1474

00:53:35,990 --> 00:53:33,359

next slide i do see and i'm going to

1475

00:53:37,910 --> 00:53:36,000

point out here uh which you have the

1476

00:53:39,510 --> 00:53:37,920

extension to f

1477

00:53:41,589 --> 00:53:39,520

uh which then again goes back down

1478

00:53:43,910 --> 00:53:41,599

towards the uh the subterranean chamber

1479

00:53:46,150 --> 00:53:43,920

now f is a relatively new discovery and

1480

00:53:49,349 --> 00:53:46,160

i know that we've had uh during episode

1481

00:53:50,950 --> 00:53:49,359

22 we had uh uh edward nightingale who

1482

00:53:53,829 --> 00:53:50,960

had discussed a little bit about the

1483

00:53:54,950 --> 00:53:53,839

discovery um of that particular chamber

1484

00:53:57,190 --> 00:53:54,960

i'm not sure if this is something that

1485

00:54:00,230 --> 00:53:57,200

you wanted to go into now or later on

1486

00:54:02,390 --> 00:54:00,240

but uh oh okay this is

1487

00:54:04,790 --> 00:54:02,400

we'll go into the conclusion

1488

00:54:06,309 --> 00:54:04,800

definitely in a couple slides down the

1489

00:54:07,190 --> 00:54:06,319

road but

1490

00:54:08,710 --> 00:54:07,200

this

1491

00:54:11,109 --> 00:54:08,720

picture right here

1492

00:54:13,430 --> 00:54:11,119

this was my original slide that i put

1493

00:54:16,069 --> 00:54:13,440

together in 2013.

1494

00:54:18,470 --> 00:54:16,079

so this was just me saying

1495

00:54:20,710 --> 00:54:18,480

if there is if this is going on and we

1496

00:54:22,870 --> 00:54:20,720

are making sodium hydroxide then the

1497

00:54:24,950 --> 00:54:22,880

waste is going to be chlorine gas and we

1498

00:54:27,270 --> 00:54:24,960

need to store it somewhere

1499

00:54:29,349 --> 00:54:27,280

and this is kind of where i think is the

1500

00:54:31,109 --> 00:54:29,359

most logical place to store it it's the

1501
00:54:33,270 --> 00:54:31,119
easiest and most effective place to

1502
00:54:35,349 --> 00:54:33,280
store it for later use

1503
00:54:36,630 --> 00:54:35,359
that's that's why i put that there so

1504
00:54:38,950 --> 00:54:36,640
this doesn't

1505
00:54:40,790 --> 00:54:38,960
this actually has nothing to do with the

1506
00:54:42,230 --> 00:54:40,800
new discovery that we're going to be

1507
00:54:44,390 --> 00:54:42,240
discussing

1508
00:54:47,349 --> 00:54:44,400
when i originally came up with this but

1509
00:54:49,990 --> 00:54:47,359
it does fit this is you definitely have

1510
00:54:52,390 --> 00:54:50,000
to send in a robot to look for that one

1511
00:54:54,309 --> 00:54:52,400
you think we would yes we would that'd

1512
00:54:57,190 --> 00:54:54,319
be awesome

1513
00:54:58,870 --> 00:54:57,200

all right so we in this slide we have

1514

00:55:00,790 --> 00:54:58,880

created

1515

00:55:02,870 --> 00:55:00,800

sodium hydroxide

1516

00:55:04,710 --> 00:55:02,880

it's sitting in the king's chamber and

1517

00:55:08,150 --> 00:55:04,720

now it's being stored

1518

00:55:09,829 --> 00:55:08,160

in this yet to be discovered void

1519

00:55:11,510 --> 00:55:09,839

f okay

1520

00:55:14,630 --> 00:55:11,520

now we can move on

1521

00:55:16,390 --> 00:55:14,640

to step two now this is on page 31 of my

1522

00:55:18,230 --> 00:55:16,400

book if you're following and this is the

1523

00:55:21,910 --> 00:55:18,240

better

1524

00:55:24,710 --> 00:55:21,920

looking on the slide

1525

00:55:27,750 --> 00:55:24,720

so now again we've got

1526

00:55:29,670 --> 00:55:27,760

chlorine and gas sitting in b we've got

1527

00:55:31,829 --> 00:55:29,680

the sodium hydroxide sitting in the

1528

00:55:33,670 --> 00:55:31,839

king's chamber but what other chemicals

1529

00:55:35,589 --> 00:55:33,680

do we need to make monoatomic gold or

1530

00:55:36,549 --> 00:55:35,599

white powder gold we need hydrochloric

1531

00:55:39,109 --> 00:55:36,559

acid

1532

00:55:40,870 --> 00:55:39,119

so how do we make that okay

1533

00:55:42,630 --> 00:55:40,880

again we use

1534

00:55:45,750 --> 00:55:42,640

water from the Nile we're going to add

1535

00:55:48,150 --> 00:55:45,760

that on a on the right side of the slide

1536

00:55:51,510 --> 00:55:48,160

that's going to fall down the descending

1537

00:55:53,270 --> 00:55:51,520

passageway to the subterranean chamber

1538

00:55:56,390 --> 00:55:53,280

and then

1539

00:55:58,870 --> 00:55:56,400

what i confirmed with my contact that is

1540

00:56:02,150 --> 00:55:58,880

the chemical engineer

1541

00:56:05,270 --> 00:56:02,160

what we can do is we can percolate the

1542

00:56:07,829 --> 00:56:05,280

chlorine gas coming up from the bottom

1543

00:56:10,069 --> 00:56:07,839

and that percolation

1544

00:56:12,710 --> 00:56:10,079

under pressure actually does

1545

00:56:15,349 --> 00:56:12,720

turn the water into hydrochloric acid

1546

00:56:17,030 --> 00:56:15,359

just using the chlorine gas

1547

00:56:19,589 --> 00:56:17,040

so that spends some time down there

1548

00:56:20,950 --> 00:56:19,599

percolating we've got our hydrochloric

1549

00:56:21,670 --> 00:56:20,960

acid then what are we going to do with

1550

00:56:23,510 --> 00:56:21,680

it

1551
00:56:24,710 --> 00:56:23,520
we're going to look at c we're going to

1552
00:56:26,470 --> 00:56:24,720
send it

1553
00:56:28,390 --> 00:56:26,480
up

1554
00:56:29,990 --> 00:56:28,400
through the shaft that then goes to the

1555
00:56:33,510 --> 00:56:30,000
queen's chamber and it's going to fall

1556
00:56:36,390 --> 00:56:33,520
and fill up the queen's chamber

1557
00:56:38,230 --> 00:56:36,400
now let's back up to

1558
00:56:39,750 --> 00:56:38,240
the king's chamber

1559
00:56:41,270 --> 00:56:39,760
you know everybody's like well okay well

1560
00:56:43,510 --> 00:56:41,280
how does it stay in the king chamber

1561
00:56:45,430 --> 00:56:43,520
what has baffles that's what those three

1562
00:56:47,349 --> 00:56:45,440
lines are there i just wanted to point

1563
00:56:49,270 --> 00:56:47,359

that out i recognize that before we move

1564

00:56:52,069 --> 00:56:49,280

on

1565

00:56:54,470 --> 00:56:52,079

so now the chlorine gas has

1566

00:56:56,470 --> 00:56:54,480

been pumped

1567

00:56:58,390 --> 00:56:56,480

using the ram pump again

1568

00:57:00,870 --> 00:56:58,400

this time it's selected the queen's

1569

00:57:02,309 --> 00:57:00,880

chamber and now we have sodium hydroxide

1570

00:57:04,230 --> 00:57:02,319

in the king's chamber

1571

00:57:07,430 --> 00:57:04,240

and then hydrochloric acid in the

1572

00:57:12,789 --> 00:57:09,510

and then we can move on to

1573

00:57:16,470 --> 00:57:12,799

slide three

1574

00:57:18,710 --> 00:57:16,480

this one's on page 32 in the text

1575

00:57:22,710 --> 00:57:18,720

this is going to be

1576
00:57:26,470 --> 00:57:22,720
the beginning of us actually performing

1577
00:57:27,589 --> 00:57:26,480
any type of reaction with the gold

1578
00:57:28,870 --> 00:57:27,599
so

1579
00:57:30,950 --> 00:57:28,880
we're going to go down to the red

1580
00:57:32,789 --> 00:57:30,960
lettering a we're going to place the

1581
00:57:35,430 --> 00:57:32,799
gold into

1582
00:57:36,950 --> 00:57:35,440
and probably an altar like area inside

1583
00:57:38,870 --> 00:57:36,960
the subterranean pit there's a couple

1584
00:57:40,950 --> 00:57:38,880
places where you can rest

1585
00:57:42,150 --> 00:57:40,960
some items inside the subterranean pit

1586
00:57:43,990 --> 00:57:42,160
we're going to pick one of those we can

1587
00:57:45,510 --> 00:57:44,000
place the gold on that

1588
00:57:46,950 --> 00:57:45,520

we're going to add

1589

00:57:47,829 --> 00:57:46,960

river Nile

1590

00:57:50,630 --> 00:57:47,839

or

1591

00:57:52,230 --> 00:57:50,640

the river river water from the Nile

1592

00:57:53,990 --> 00:57:52,240

going down the descended passageway

1593

00:57:57,030 --> 00:57:54,000

again

1594

00:57:59,589 --> 00:57:57,040

and then we're going to

1595

00:58:01,190 --> 00:57:59,599

release the hydrochloric acid from the

1596

00:58:03,510 --> 00:58:01,200

queen's chamber it's going to fall down

1597

00:58:05,910 --> 00:58:03,520

the ascending passageway

1598

00:58:09,670 --> 00:58:05,920

and hit the subterranean chamber

1599

00:58:11,589 --> 00:58:09,680

eventually and then we can agitate this

1600

00:58:12,950 --> 00:58:11,599

now this is where some speculation comes

1601
00:58:15,910 --> 00:58:12,960
in because

1602
00:58:19,109 --> 00:58:15,920
over time if you give it enough time it

1603
00:58:21,589 --> 00:58:19,119
will eventually dissolve the gold but

1604
00:58:23,990 --> 00:58:21,599
i'm not so sure how long that takes it

1605
00:58:26,549 --> 00:58:24,000
could take months it could take years

1606
00:58:29,589 --> 00:58:26,559
but a catalyst

1607
00:58:31,510 --> 00:58:29,599
that would help speed the process up

1608
00:58:33,430 --> 00:58:31,520
would be hydrogen peroxide and that's

1609
00:58:35,430 --> 00:58:33,440
what i use for my own recipe and that's

1610
00:58:36,390 --> 00:58:35,440
what don nance likes to use as well and

1611
00:58:37,510 --> 00:58:36,400
others

1612
00:58:39,750 --> 00:58:37,520
so

1613
00:58:42,230 --> 00:58:39,760

we're going we're going to say okay

1614

00:58:43,430 --> 00:58:42,240

maybe they're pumping that from another

1615

00:58:45,349 --> 00:58:43,440

portion

1616

00:58:46,630 --> 00:58:45,359

away from the pyramids or we're just

1617

00:58:48,950 --> 00:58:46,640

going to let it sit and it's not going

1618

00:58:50,950 --> 00:58:48,960

to be hydrogen peroxide either one will

1619

00:58:54,230 --> 00:58:50,960

work it's just that one is a lot faster

1620

00:58:57,510 --> 00:58:55,910

so we're going to let that sit it's

1621

00:59:00,230 --> 00:58:57,520

going to dissolve

1622

00:59:01,990 --> 00:59:00,240

the gold into a gold trichloride and

1623

00:59:03,430 --> 00:59:02,000

it's going to be a very bright pretty

1624

00:59:05,750 --> 00:59:03,440

color

1625

00:59:08,069 --> 00:59:05,760

let's go the next slide

1626

00:59:09,589 --> 00:59:08,079

so this is the starting process where

1627

00:59:12,150 --> 00:59:09,599

the Nile river water would have been

1628

00:59:15,270 --> 00:59:12,160

added and I'm using reverse osmosis

1629

00:59:18,549 --> 00:59:15,280

water for this you got salt

1630

00:59:20,230 --> 00:59:18,559

and then you have hydrochloric acid

1631

00:59:22,309 --> 00:59:20,240

and the gold obviously and that's what

1632

00:59:25,109 --> 00:59:22,319

it looks like when it gets started

1633

00:59:27,910 --> 00:59:25,119

that's that's one of my beakers

1634

00:59:29,829 --> 00:59:27,920

as you can see I have a really expensive

1635

00:59:31,990 --> 00:59:29,839

lab

1636

00:59:34,710 --> 00:59:32,000

paper towel is my base I'm using a

1637

00:59:36,950 --> 00:59:34,720

quarter for reference and then that's a

1638

00:59:38,069 --> 00:59:36,960

coffee carafe as my beaker

1639

00:59:40,150 --> 00:59:38,079

you know if it's good enough for coffee

1640

00:59:41,430 --> 00:59:40,160

it's good enough for mono atomic gold

1641

00:59:43,270 --> 00:59:41,440

you're right they're going to drink both

1642

00:59:44,630 --> 00:59:43,280

of them so

1643

00:59:47,670 --> 00:59:44,640

okay and then this

1644

00:59:52,150 --> 00:59:47,680

is after it's set for quite a while this

1645

00:59:57,270 --> 00:59:54,069

this would have been i think my first

1646

00:59:59,190 --> 00:59:57,280

attempt when i was filming this so it i

1647

01:00:00,710 --> 00:59:59,200

have polished it up to where it doesn't

1648

01:00:03,990 --> 01:00:00,720

take this long

1649

01:00:05,190 --> 01:00:04,000

but my first attempt did take

1650

01:00:06,870 --> 01:00:05,200

quite a while

1651
01:00:10,230 --> 01:00:06,880
go ahead have you seen anything with the

1652
01:00:12,390 --> 01:00:10,240
use of the muriatic acid or stomach acid

1653
01:00:15,030 --> 01:00:12,400
for the process

1654
01:00:16,710 --> 01:00:15,040
yeah

1655
01:00:18,950 --> 01:00:16,720
the hydrochloric acid would be

1656
01:00:21,190 --> 01:00:18,960
synonymous with muriatic acid and

1657
01:00:23,190 --> 01:00:21,200
stomach acid yeah

1658
01:00:25,030 --> 01:00:23,200
i i always found that as a nobody really

1659
01:00:26,870 --> 01:00:25,040
talked about that i thought that was a

1660
01:00:28,710 --> 01:00:26,880
very interesting notion for the the

1661
01:00:30,789 --> 01:00:28,720
people who are looking at ingesting this

1662
01:00:32,549 --> 01:00:30,799
kind of stuff

1663
01:00:34,150 --> 01:00:32,559

in terms of uh

1664

01:00:38,069 --> 01:00:34,160

the digestive system and the

1665

01:00:40,309 --> 01:00:38,079

bioelectrical portion of the human body

1666

01:00:43,990 --> 01:00:40,319

yeah it helps

1667

01:00:48,470 --> 01:00:46,069

not a lot of uh people talk about how

1668

01:00:50,309 --> 01:00:48,480

the metals are absorbed by the human

1669

01:00:52,390 --> 01:00:50,319

body

1670

01:00:54,150 --> 01:00:52,400

it's an interesting

1671

01:00:55,990 --> 01:00:54,160

mystery of nutrition well you get those

1672

01:00:58,230 --> 01:00:56,000

occasional people who can you know they

1673

01:01:00,230 --> 01:00:58,240

eat quarters they can eat nails or and

1674

01:01:02,470 --> 01:01:00,240

glass and what have you and you know

1675

01:01:04,309 --> 01:01:02,480

it's usually you hear about them on uh

1676

01:01:06,630 --> 01:01:04,319

you know on well i forget what the show

1677

01:01:08,710 --> 01:01:06,640

was called but did you get some some guy

1678

01:01:10,390 --> 01:01:08,720

well some guy in china who like it's

1679

01:01:12,549 --> 01:01:10,400

like oh he just discovered one day he

1680

01:01:14,230 --> 01:01:12,559

can eat nails and he's been eating metal

1681

01:01:15,750 --> 01:01:14,240

objects ever since and it's like oh i've

1682

01:01:17,670 --> 01:01:15,760

like you just see him like sitting there

1683

01:01:19,510 --> 01:01:17,680

eating a telephone or

1684

01:01:20,950 --> 01:01:19,520

you know with like a block of steel it's

1685

01:01:22,549 --> 01:01:20,960

like what the hell

1686

01:01:24,230 --> 01:01:22,559

like how

1687

01:01:26,390 --> 01:01:24,240

is this something that's genetic is it

1688

01:01:29,430 --> 01:01:26,400

just like somebody's got really strong

1689

01:01:31,109 --> 01:01:29,440

stomach acid or is it like a genetic um

1690

01:01:32,710 --> 01:01:31,119

you know like just a quirk of nature

1691

01:01:34,470 --> 01:01:32,720

there's there's a weird paradigm shift

1692

01:01:37,349 --> 01:01:34,480

to be had there

1693

01:01:39,190 --> 01:01:37,359

so sorry so are they are they dissolving

1694

01:01:41,190 --> 01:01:39,200

it and then they go to the have an x-ray

1695

01:01:43,750 --> 01:01:41,200

and it's not there anymore

1696

01:01:45,430 --> 01:01:43,760

well that'll be crazy

1697

01:01:47,430 --> 01:01:45,440

my thing is like how how do you pass

1698

01:01:48,230 --> 01:01:47,440

that like how much brand do you have to

1699

01:01:49,750 --> 01:01:48,240

eat

1700

01:01:51,990 --> 01:01:49,760

to be able to

1701

01:01:53,990 --> 01:01:52,000

your system or work it through your

1702

01:01:56,470 --> 01:01:54,000

system like you know i've

1703

01:01:59,349 --> 01:01:56,480

i've taken us down a tangent here but it

1704

01:02:01,349 --> 01:01:59,359

did i think the muriatic acid

1705

01:02:03,510 --> 01:02:01,359

and stomach acid is worth mentioning to

1706

01:02:06,150 --> 01:02:03,520

the viewers and to the the sake of the

1707

01:02:07,589 --> 01:02:06,160

mystery of all this stuff

1708

01:02:10,549 --> 01:02:07,599

all right please continue yeah you have

1709

01:02:13,670 --> 01:02:10,559

to deliver it in some form and

1710

01:02:15,750 --> 01:02:13,680

when it's precipitate it's probably not

1711

01:02:17,750 --> 01:02:15,760

as easily deliverable as when it's

1712

01:02:20,470 --> 01:02:17,760

dissolved in

1713

01:02:22,549 --> 01:02:20,480

in in your stomach acid so what i think

1714

01:02:24,390 --> 01:02:22,559

the stomach acid would be your friend in

1715

01:02:26,950 --> 01:02:24,400

this case for bio

1716

01:02:28,870 --> 01:02:26,960

availability now how do you tell if

1717

01:02:31,030 --> 01:02:28,880

you've if you've had like at this early

1718

01:02:32,829 --> 01:02:31,040

stage if you've done wrong like what

1719

01:02:36,390 --> 01:02:32,839

would it what would a bad

1720

01:02:40,150 --> 01:02:36,400

example um be described as

1721

01:02:43,190 --> 01:02:40,160

it would look it would stay like this

1722

01:02:44,870 --> 01:02:43,200

so this is for the visual aspect of the

1723

01:02:47,510 --> 01:02:44,880

listener you know it'd be nice to see

1724

01:02:48,870 --> 01:02:47,520

this but we're looking at a slide they

1725

01:02:49,990 --> 01:02:48,880

can see this we're screaming the slides

1726

01:02:51,190 --> 01:02:50,000

live

1727

01:02:52,710 --> 01:02:51,200

okay

1728

01:02:54,230 --> 01:02:52,720

but for later if they go back and

1729

01:02:55,829 --> 01:02:54,240

they're not lis they're not watching it

1730

01:02:57,990 --> 01:02:55,839

true enough what you're what you're

1731

01:02:59,910 --> 01:02:58,000

looking at is

1732

01:03:03,349 --> 01:02:59,920

gold flakes

1733

01:03:05,589 --> 01:03:03,359

or flecks that are suspended

1734

01:03:07,349 --> 01:03:05,599

in a solution of fluid so all it looks

1735

01:03:09,349 --> 01:03:07,359

like is just little pieces of gold

1736

01:03:10,549 --> 01:03:09,359

sitting in in fluid

1737

01:03:12,950 --> 01:03:10,559

now

1738

01:03:15,029 --> 01:03:12,960

if it's going wrong at this stage then

1739

01:03:17,190 --> 01:03:15,039

it will stay that way and they will not

1740

01:03:19,349 --> 01:03:17,200

dissolve or analysis case they won't

1741

01:03:20,870 --> 01:03:19,359

digest

1742

01:03:23,109 --> 01:03:20,880

but

1743

01:03:25,910 --> 01:03:23,119

if it's going correct then you'll look

1744

01:03:28,390 --> 01:03:25,920

at this slide and you'll see that the

1745

01:03:30,710 --> 01:03:28,400

flex are disappearing

1746

01:03:32,789 --> 01:03:30,720

and they are dissolving into the acid

1747

01:03:33,990 --> 01:03:32,799

and turning the solution a very very

1748

01:03:35,270 --> 01:03:34,000

bright yellow

1749

01:03:38,950 --> 01:03:35,280

as if you

1750

01:03:40,309 --> 01:03:38,960

ate an entire can of asparagus and you

1751

01:03:42,390 --> 01:03:40,319

when you peed in the toilet and filled

1752

01:03:44,710 --> 01:03:42,400

it with very bright p it looks just like

1753

01:03:46,230 --> 01:03:44,720

that now what would have been one of the

1754

01:03:48,710 --> 01:03:46,240

things that somebody could have done

1755

01:03:51,190 --> 01:03:48,720

wrong like what step could they have

1756

01:03:53,109 --> 01:03:51,200

you know messed up on if it's like is it

1757

01:03:54,870 --> 01:03:53,119

is it a quantity issue is it impurities

1758

01:03:57,670 --> 01:03:54,880

that are they're missing their ph meter

1759

01:03:58,390 --> 01:03:57,680

most likely okay

1760

01:04:00,870 --> 01:03:58,400

well

1761

01:04:02,710 --> 01:04:00,880

digital ph meter or is that based on the

1762

01:04:05,750 --> 01:04:02,720

process

1763

01:04:07,510 --> 01:04:05,760

it's right now that's that's not really

1764

01:04:10,710 --> 01:04:07,520

necessary but

1765

01:04:13,910 --> 01:04:10,720

uh in later processes yes that would be

1766

01:04:15,510 --> 01:04:13,920

important but this is an extremely the

1767

01:04:18,230 --> 01:04:15,520

interesting thing about it is a very

1768

01:04:20,150 --> 01:04:18,240

visual process so as long as you can see

1769

01:04:21,510 --> 01:04:20,160

through your your beaker and you can see

1770

01:04:24,230 --> 01:04:21,520

what's going on

1771

01:04:26,390 --> 01:04:24,240

it's a very colorful process you go from

1772

01:04:28,630 --> 01:04:26,400

this color to

1773

01:04:30,390 --> 01:04:28,640

you know several other colors and we're

1774

01:04:31,990 --> 01:04:30,400

going to get into those in in just a

1775

01:04:33,750 --> 01:04:32,000

minute in later steps

1776

01:04:35,510 --> 01:04:33,760

but this is a good example you've got

1777

01:04:37,990 --> 01:04:35,520

the asparagus pea

1778

01:04:40,230 --> 01:04:38,000

is what you're looking at here and it is

1779

01:04:42,390 --> 01:04:40,240

beautifully dissolved gold this is all

1780

01:04:43,750 --> 01:04:42,400

taken a little bit early it because you

1781

01:04:45,430 --> 01:04:43,760

can still see the flakes at the bottom

1782

01:04:48,630 --> 01:04:45,440

but you can definitely tell that most of

1783

01:04:55,270 --> 01:04:51,190

so now we're on to step four

1784

01:04:57,670 --> 01:04:55,280

the slide that's on page 33 in the text

1785

01:05:00,069 --> 01:04:57,680

and what you'll find here

1786

01:05:00,870 --> 01:05:00,079

is that now you have

1787

01:05:03,190 --> 01:05:00,880

a

1788

01:05:05,829 --> 01:05:03,200

very low ph

1789

01:05:08,549 --> 01:05:05,839

gold that is dissolved in this in the

1790

01:05:10,470 --> 01:05:08,559

solution that's in the subterranean pit

1791

01:05:13,029 --> 01:05:10,480

and you're going to release

1792

01:05:15,270 --> 01:05:13,039

now the sodium hydroxide from the king's

1793

01:05:17,190 --> 01:05:15,280

chamber and it's going to

1794

01:05:18,950 --> 01:05:17,200

go through the baffles because they they

1795

01:05:20,789 --> 01:05:18,960

should be able to go up and down little

1796

01:05:23,589 --> 01:05:20,799

bits out at a time

1797

01:05:25,990 --> 01:05:23,599

fall down the ascending chamber

1798

01:05:27,589 --> 01:05:26,000

or ascending passageway then the

1799

01:05:30,390 --> 01:05:27,599

descending passageway down to the

1800

01:05:33,670 --> 01:05:30,400

subterranean pit they mix together and

1801

01:05:34,829 --> 01:05:33,680

then you get a

1802

01:05:38,630 --> 01:05:34,839

change in

1803

01:05:40,309 --> 01:05:38,640

ph and a little battle is going on here

1804

01:05:42,309 --> 01:05:40,319

where it doesn't want to change ph but

1805

01:05:45,349 --> 01:05:42,319

the sodium hydroxide is trying to force

1806

01:05:47,750 --> 01:05:45,359

it you've got something that's a one ph

1807

01:05:48,950 --> 01:05:47,760

hydrochloric acid that's being instantly

1808

01:05:51,190 --> 01:05:48,960

hit and

1809

01:05:54,630 --> 01:05:51,200

colliding with the sodium hydroxide

1810

01:05:56,789 --> 01:05:54,640

which is like a 13 ph so it's a real

1811

01:05:57,910 --> 01:05:56,799

real big battle going back and forth

1812

01:06:01,029 --> 01:05:57,920

here between

1813

01:06:04,630 --> 01:06:01,039

where what ph they want to settle at

1814

01:06:05,589 --> 01:06:04,640

so once you bring the ph up high enough

1815

01:06:07,109 --> 01:06:05,599

then

1816

01:06:08,230 --> 01:06:07,119

what you're going to see

1817

01:06:13,349 --> 01:06:08,240

is

1818

01:06:16,309 --> 01:06:13,359

solution that you'll see now so now the

1819

01:06:17,430 --> 01:06:16,319

gold has precipitated back out in this

1820

01:06:20,630 --> 01:06:17,440

slide

1821

01:06:22,069 --> 01:06:20,640

you have a higher volume of fluid

1822

01:06:23,910 --> 01:06:22,079

that you can see because the quarter

1823

01:06:26,470 --> 01:06:23,920

helps to tell you that the

1824

01:06:29,510 --> 01:06:26,480

the level has gone up now you're sitting

1825

01:06:31,190 --> 01:06:29,520

at a ph of about 10.78

1826

01:06:35,349 --> 01:06:31,200

close to 11

1827

01:06:36,789 --> 01:06:35,359

and you've got a brownish purple

1828

01:06:39,990 --> 01:06:36,799

precipitate

1829

01:06:42,390 --> 01:06:40,000

that is inside of this uh high ph

1830

01:06:44,150 --> 01:06:42,400

solution

1831

01:06:47,670 --> 01:06:44,160

in the beaker not in the pyramid how did

1832

01:06:48,549 --> 01:06:47,680

you just jump steps there

1833

01:06:51,109 --> 01:06:48,559

okay

1834

01:06:55,349 --> 01:06:51,119

so in the beak in the beaker what i've

1835

01:06:56,470 --> 01:06:55,359

done is add sodium hydroxide to

1836

01:06:58,069 --> 01:06:56,480

this

1837

01:06:59,990 --> 01:06:58,079

which is the

1838

01:07:01,109 --> 01:07:00,000

acidic solution that has the dissolved

1839

01:07:03,670 --> 01:07:01,119

gold in it

1840

01:07:05,829 --> 01:07:03,680

you know you're like a 50 50 ratio of

1841

01:07:06,950 --> 01:07:05,839

the two or

1842

01:07:10,309 --> 01:07:06,960

well it's

1843

01:07:11,910 --> 01:07:10,319

it's i'm not going to go into the exact

1844

01:07:13,990 --> 01:07:11,920

way to do it because i don't want to go

1845

01:07:15,029 --> 01:07:14,000

down the path of you know you're dealing

1846

01:07:16,630 --> 01:07:15,039

with very

1847

01:07:18,549 --> 01:07:16,640

dangerous chemicals right here so i

1848

01:07:20,390 --> 01:07:18,559

don't want to go on on the show and put

1849

01:07:23,349 --> 01:07:20,400

myself out there telling people exactly

1850

01:07:25,589 --> 01:07:23,359

how to do it on a mass scale but

1851

01:07:27,510 --> 01:07:25,599

you can read about it

1852

01:07:29,430 --> 01:07:27,520

and find out exactly how to do it using

1853

01:07:32,470 --> 01:07:29,440

don nance's method

1854

01:07:34,789 --> 01:07:32,480

in the book that's not a problem but

1855

01:07:37,190 --> 01:07:34,799

yes there is

1856

01:07:38,950 --> 01:07:37,200

you're feathering it in it's going in in

1857

01:07:41,670 --> 01:07:38,960

a very slow manner

1858

01:07:43,910 --> 01:07:41,680

and you're precipitating it out and you

1859

01:07:47,510 --> 01:07:43,920

end up with this high ph

1860

01:07:49,349 --> 01:07:47,520

solution here with this purplish brown

1861

01:07:50,950 --> 01:07:49,359

precipitate

1862

01:07:52,470 --> 01:07:50,960

in this step

1863

01:07:55,510 --> 01:07:52,480

so

1864

01:07:58,549 --> 01:07:55,520

that would be we've gone to b now in

1865

01:08:00,630 --> 01:07:58,559

this step four slide

1866

01:08:02,789 --> 01:08:00,640

and every and you're going to go back

1867

01:08:03,990 --> 01:08:02,799

and forth so now we're going to flip it

1868

01:08:06,150 --> 01:08:04,000

back and forth because we want to break

1869

01:08:08,230 --> 01:08:06,160

it apart several times

1870

01:08:10,710 --> 01:08:08,240

and redissolve it break it breathe

1871

01:08:11,589 --> 01:08:10,720

redissolve it precipitate it out

1872

01:08:17,110 --> 01:08:11,599

and

1873

01:08:18,470 --> 01:08:17,120

we have added acid once again from the

1874

01:08:21,030 --> 01:08:18,480

queen's chamber and this is what it

1875

01:08:21,990 --> 01:08:21,040

looks like again you got that nice

1876

01:08:24,550 --> 01:08:22,000

yellow

1877

01:08:27,269 --> 01:08:24,560

color here it's a little cloudy now

1878

01:08:29,669 --> 01:08:27,279

because we're starting to agitate it but

1879

01:08:31,030 --> 01:08:29,679

there it is again that pretty yellow

1880

01:08:34,149 --> 01:08:31,040

hydrochloric

1881

01:08:36,870 --> 01:08:34,159

acid with the gold in it

1882

01:08:39,669 --> 01:08:36,880

and then we're going to feather it again

1883

01:08:40,950 --> 01:08:39,679

and cook it and then

1884

01:08:43,829 --> 01:08:40,960

you get this

1885

01:08:46,390 --> 01:08:43,839

beautiful white solution here where it's

1886

01:08:48,550 --> 01:08:46,400

all it is is salty water

1887

01:08:51,110 --> 01:08:48,560

at a neutral ph

1888

01:08:54,229 --> 01:08:51,120

and you have precipitated out

1889

01:08:55,110 --> 01:08:54,239

the white powder gold in this solution

1890

01:08:56,789 --> 01:08:55,120

here

1891

01:08:58,789 --> 01:08:56,799

and you in the in the picture for those

1892

01:09:02,229 --> 01:08:58,799

that you can't see it looks like it it's

1893

01:09:04,070 --> 01:09:02,239

snow sitting inside of a jar with water

1894

01:09:12,470 --> 01:09:04,080

uh on top of it

1895

01:09:17,510 --> 01:09:15,269

so in that we've gone all the way to the

1896

01:09:20,789 --> 01:09:17,520

point where we have a salty solution

1897

01:09:23,189 --> 01:09:20,799

with white powder gold in it using a ram

1898

01:09:25,430 --> 01:09:23,199

pump to send fluid to different parts of

1899

01:09:28,550 --> 01:09:25,440

the pyramid and we

1900

01:09:31,510 --> 01:09:28,560

mainly need to figure out

1901

01:09:34,470 --> 01:09:31,520

where we're going to store the

1902

01:09:37,110 --> 01:09:34,480

chlorine gas to make the hydrochloric

1903

01:09:38,870 --> 01:09:37,120

acid that's the hardest part about this

1904

01:09:40,070 --> 01:09:38,880

and that was the one piece that i wanted

1905

01:09:46,229 --> 01:09:40,080

to

1906

01:09:47,910 --> 01:09:46,239

was something that would eventually be

1907

01:09:49,590 --> 01:09:47,920

discovered and

1908

01:09:52,070 --> 01:09:49,600

to be honest with you i thought that i

1909

01:09:53,829 --> 01:09:52,080

would be long dead before anybody

1910

01:09:55,350 --> 01:09:53,839

discovered anything like that inside the

1911

01:09:57,430 --> 01:09:55,360

pyramid

1912

01:09:58,870 --> 01:09:57,440

however

1913

01:10:01,910 --> 01:09:58,880

there has been

1914

01:10:05,030 --> 01:10:01,920

as of october of last year a new

1915

01:10:09,430 --> 01:10:05,040

discovery inside the great pyramid using

1916

01:10:11,270 --> 01:10:09,440

some fairly revolutionary new technology

1917

01:10:13,030 --> 01:10:11,280

you're talking about the

1918

01:10:15,110 --> 01:10:13,040

there's some infrared camera stuff that

1919

01:10:16,470 --> 01:10:15,120

came out recently there's some lidar

1920

01:10:17,669 --> 01:10:16,480

ground penetrating

1921

01:10:19,830 --> 01:10:17,679

radar

1922

01:10:22,630 --> 01:10:19,840

uh information that's

1923

01:10:24,870 --> 01:10:22,640

being updated

1924

01:10:27,110 --> 01:10:24,880

there's actual like drone like tiny

1925

01:10:28,470 --> 01:10:27,120

drone footage going through those little

1926

01:10:30,070 --> 01:10:28,480

tunnels right now

1927

01:10:32,550 --> 01:10:30,080

i feel like those should all be made

1928

01:10:34,630 --> 01:10:32,560

available to the public

1929

01:10:36,630 --> 01:10:34,640

yeah eventually we should be able to see

1930

01:10:38,950 --> 01:10:36,640

all of those pictures that the ones that

1931

01:10:39,910 --> 01:10:38,960

i have been able to find

1932

01:10:41,669 --> 01:10:39,920

are

1933

01:10:45,830 --> 01:10:41,679

based off of the

1934

01:10:48,709 --> 01:10:45,840

the project that ironically was head up

1935

01:10:50,790 --> 01:10:48,719

by zahi hawas who's the the former

1936

01:10:54,149 --> 01:10:50,800

minister of antiquities

1937

01:10:56,070 --> 01:10:54,159

and uh and he's he's he was championing

1938

01:10:58,550 --> 01:10:56,080

this project you've got the hip

1939

01:11:01,270 --> 01:10:58,560

institute involved arab republic of

1940

01:11:03,110 --> 01:11:01,280

egypt is involved and the cairo

1941

01:11:04,950 --> 01:11:03,120

university is involved and then the

1942

01:11:07,189 --> 01:11:04,960

technology looks like it's coming out of

1943

01:11:08,229 --> 01:11:07,199

japan

1944

01:11:10,950 --> 01:11:08,239

you've got

1945

01:11:12,950 --> 01:11:10,960

like you said infrared technology was

1946

01:11:14,229 --> 01:11:12,960

used and there was something new coming

1947

01:11:17,110 --> 01:11:14,239

out of japan

1948

01:11:19,590 --> 01:11:17,120

that they used to scan volcanoes to look

1949

01:11:21,590 --> 01:11:19,600

for voids inside volcanoes

1950

01:11:23,510 --> 01:11:21,600

and they used

1951

01:11:26,310 --> 01:11:23,520

cosmic ray

1952

01:11:28,149 --> 01:11:26,320

sensors in order to find these now

1953

01:11:31,590 --> 01:11:28,159

cosmic ray

1954

01:11:34,149 --> 01:11:31,600

there's several

1955

01:11:35,270 --> 01:11:34,159

there's like a basket of rays that high

1956

01:11:37,030 --> 01:11:35,280

energy

1957

01:11:39,110 --> 01:11:37,040

rays that are coming in with it but what

1958

01:11:41,189 --> 01:11:39,120

they use specifically was

1959

01:11:42,070 --> 01:11:41,199

they were looking for muons and they

1960

01:11:46,870 --> 01:11:42,080

used

1961

01:11:49,189 --> 01:11:46,880

basically aluminum plates that they laid

1962

01:11:51,750 --> 01:11:49,199

underneath where they thought the target

1963

01:11:52,630 --> 01:11:51,760

area was they coated it with a special

1964

01:11:55,430 --> 01:11:52,640

film

1965

01:11:57,830 --> 01:11:55,440

and then they measured what direction

1966

01:12:00,470 --> 01:11:57,840

these muons were coming from

1967

01:12:02,790 --> 01:12:00,480

were they random were they aligned in

1968

01:12:05,750 --> 01:12:02,800

what direction were they coming from

1969

01:12:07,270 --> 01:12:05,760

and used that with the thermography

1970

01:12:09,750 --> 01:12:07,280

and then put it together in a 3d

1971

01:12:11,110 --> 01:12:09,760

simulation to show us

1972

01:12:13,830 --> 01:12:11,120

where

1973

01:12:15,830 --> 01:12:13,840

or if there was a void and then they

1974

01:12:17,590 --> 01:12:15,840

actually did discover

1975

01:12:20,149 --> 01:12:17,600

that there was a void

1976

01:12:23,189 --> 01:12:20,159

and it's almost like once again the void

1977

01:12:24,790 --> 01:12:23,199

is hiding behind one of the most obvious

1978

01:12:26,630 --> 01:12:24,800

features

1979

01:12:29,189 --> 01:12:26,640

that you can see right now

1980

01:12:32,550 --> 01:12:29,199

on the outside the pyramid and it is

1981

01:12:36,550 --> 01:12:34,790

so

1982

01:12:39,189 --> 01:12:36,560

halfway up the side of the pyramid they

1983

01:12:41,510 --> 01:12:39,199

did find that this cavity was there

1984

01:12:43,030 --> 01:12:41,520

using the moography

1985

01:12:45,350 --> 01:12:43,040

and

1986

01:12:47,750 --> 01:12:45,360

there's a second void that i'm not

1987

01:12:49,350 --> 01:12:47,760

getting access to yet that hopefully

1988

01:12:51,189 --> 01:12:49,360

they're gonna get give us access to the

1989

01:12:53,590 --> 01:12:51,199

second void that is a little bit higher

1990

01:12:54,950 --> 01:12:53,600

up from where this this

1991

01:12:58,630 --> 01:12:54,960

void that we're talking about today

1992

01:13:00,630 --> 01:12:58,640

where it is but this void you can see

1993

01:13:03,189 --> 01:13:00,640

and this is from the scanned pyramids

1994

01:13:06,229 --> 01:13:03,199

project this is just a screenshot and it

1995

01:13:09,189 --> 01:13:06,239

those little white cubes that you see

1996

01:13:11,990 --> 01:13:09,199

is where the mammography

1997

01:13:12,790 --> 01:13:12,000

discovered the void would be

1998

01:13:15,990 --> 01:13:12,800

so

1999

01:13:17,990 --> 01:13:16,000

i don't know what their plans are to go

2000

01:13:20,229 --> 01:13:18,000

in inside of that or if they're allowed

2001

01:13:23,030 --> 01:13:20,239

to go inside of that but i'm sure zahi

2002

01:13:25,750 --> 01:13:23,040

huas will be letting us know soon what

2003

01:13:29,110 --> 01:13:25,760

their direction is from here but

2004

01:13:31,270 --> 01:13:29,120

that location of that void that's just

2005

01:13:35,189 --> 01:13:31,280

the fact that they discovered that in

2006

01:13:36,950 --> 01:13:35,199

the general area where i kind of needed

2007

01:13:38,950 --> 01:13:36,960

that to be for this

2008

01:13:41,350 --> 01:13:38,960

chlorine gas chamber

2009

01:13:42,950 --> 01:13:41,360

is uh that's pretty significant i don't

2010

01:13:45,350 --> 01:13:42,960

know if that's where what they're gonna

2011

01:13:47,270 --> 01:13:45,360

find there but it's it's quite an

2012

01:13:49,350 --> 01:13:47,280

amazing discovery that

2013

01:13:50,709 --> 01:13:49,360

lines up pretty well with

2014

01:13:53,110 --> 01:13:50,719

where

2015

01:13:56,790 --> 01:13:53,120

originally i thought it was now that

2016

01:14:00,470 --> 01:13:56,800

yellow dot in this slide shows where

2017

01:14:02,950 --> 01:14:00,480

uh the actual void is

2018

01:14:04,870 --> 01:14:02,960

and that is

2019

01:14:06,709 --> 01:14:04,880

a little bit away from where i thought

2020

01:14:08,229 --> 01:14:06,719

it would be but it it doesn't mean that

2021

01:14:09,830 --> 01:14:08,239

it's impossible

2022

01:14:11,510 --> 01:14:09,840

to work that way it could still work

2023

01:14:13,270 --> 01:14:11,520

that way but

2024

01:14:15,270 --> 01:14:13,280

and then here i have them

2025

01:14:17,590 --> 01:14:15,280

side by side

2026

01:14:21,110 --> 01:14:17,600

showing where that void

2027

01:14:23,270 --> 01:14:21,120

is on the on the 3d model versus where i

2028

01:14:26,390 --> 01:14:23,280

suspected that it could be

2029

01:14:30,630 --> 01:14:28,550

so i found that pretty fascinating and i

2030

01:14:33,030 --> 01:14:30,640

wanted to share that with your listening

2031

01:14:35,270 --> 01:14:33,040

audience before it got too far

2032

01:14:36,790 --> 01:14:35,280

out of the way and and we lost interest

2033

01:14:38,870 --> 01:14:36,800

in that new void

2034

01:14:41,430 --> 01:14:38,880

have you speculated on

2035

01:14:43,430 --> 01:14:41,440

like a stack effect for heat and the

2036

01:14:47,350 --> 01:14:43,440

proximity of some of these chambers to

2037

01:14:49,830 --> 01:14:47,360

interior walls or exterior walls or

2038

01:14:52,229 --> 01:14:49,840

anything along those lines have crossed

2039

01:14:54,870 --> 01:14:52,239

your mind over the years

2040

01:14:56,630 --> 01:14:54,880

i did not speculate that there would be

2041

01:14:58,790 --> 01:14:56,640

any heat

2042

01:15:01,270 --> 01:14:58,800

created inside the pyramid but we are

2043

01:15:02,790 --> 01:15:01,280

starting to see with this thermal injury

2044

01:15:04,790 --> 01:15:02,800

imagery that yes

2045

01:15:07,030 --> 01:15:04,800

some of the blocks around the base you

2046

01:15:08,950 --> 01:15:07,040

can see them on the thermal injury

2047

01:15:11,270 --> 01:15:08,960

imagery with the same project

2048

01:15:13,990 --> 01:15:11,280

you find that it is significantly hotter

2049

01:15:16,790 --> 01:15:14,000

in some parts of the pyramid

2050

01:15:17,990 --> 01:15:16,800

do you find any sort of

2051
01:15:19,590 --> 01:15:18,000
any heat

2052
01:15:22,550 --> 01:15:19,600
during some of the chemical reactions in

2053
01:15:27,189 --> 01:15:22,560
the beakers on the smaller scale or

2054
01:15:28,870 --> 01:15:27,199
absolutely absolutely another aspect um

2055
01:15:30,790 --> 01:15:28,880
that was discovered

2056
01:15:33,990 --> 01:15:30,800
in um

2057
01:15:36,470 --> 01:15:34,000
from lightness into dark

2058
01:15:38,229 --> 01:15:36,480
and i'm the the author is escaping me at

2059
01:15:40,630 --> 01:15:38,239
the moment but

2060
01:15:42,550 --> 01:15:40,640
if you google the book from lightness to

2061
01:15:43,990 --> 01:15:42,560
dark you'll find that

2062
01:15:45,350 --> 01:15:44,000
there is

2063
01:15:48,550 --> 01:15:45,360

some

2064

01:15:49,750 --> 01:15:48,560

staining in the upper part of the grand

2065

01:15:54,709 --> 01:15:49,760

gallery

2066

01:15:58,390 --> 01:15:54,719

and in that staining is a very dark

2067

01:16:01,189 --> 01:15:58,400

color and that color is like a blackish

2068

01:16:04,070 --> 01:16:01,199

color and one of the steps when you're

2069

01:16:07,669 --> 01:16:04,080

making monoatomic gold is that you will

2070

01:16:08,790 --> 01:16:07,679

get a hot black

2071

01:16:11,669 --> 01:16:08,800

solution

2072

01:16:14,709 --> 01:16:11,679

and if you do it too fast if you add

2073

01:16:18,709 --> 01:16:14,719

your sodium hydroxide too fast it can

2074

01:16:21,590 --> 01:16:18,719

boil over fizz up and send that black

2075

01:16:25,110 --> 01:16:21,600

solution up into the air and i've

2076

01:16:27,270 --> 01:16:25,120

spilled it on on my table table before

2077

01:16:28,229 --> 01:16:27,280

and it stained it permanently

2078

01:16:28,950 --> 01:16:28,239

black

2079

01:16:29,750 --> 01:16:28,960

so

2080

01:16:32,790 --> 01:16:29,760

that

2081

01:16:35,189 --> 01:16:32,800

very similar evidence of heat

2082

01:16:37,830 --> 01:16:35,199

may possibly traveling up

2083

01:16:40,390 --> 01:16:37,840

the descending passageway and then up

2084

01:16:43,189 --> 01:16:40,400

the ascending passageway you can find

2085

01:16:45,910 --> 01:16:43,199

that evidence of heat and percolation

2086

01:16:48,149 --> 01:16:45,920

and vapor bringing that solution up to

2087

01:16:51,030 --> 01:16:48,159

the ceiling in the grand gallery that's

2088

01:16:53,510 --> 01:16:51,040

also a possibility there so yes there's

2089

01:16:55,910 --> 01:16:53,520

not only do you find it in the pyramid

2090

01:16:58,390 --> 01:16:55,920

with the thermal imagery

2091

01:17:00,229 --> 01:16:58,400

ironically right now which i'd say

2092

01:17:03,110 --> 01:17:00,239

seriously doubt there's any reaction

2093

01:17:05,030 --> 01:17:03,120

going on right now but that thermal

2094

01:17:07,430 --> 01:17:05,040

anomaly is still there for some reason

2095

01:17:10,070 --> 01:17:07,440

but yes in the lab

2096

01:17:13,189 --> 01:17:10,080

i do get lots of heat when you're

2097

01:17:16,229 --> 01:17:13,199

switching the ph in either direction

2098

01:17:17,990 --> 01:17:16,239

was there any speculation on both the

2099

01:17:20,950 --> 01:17:18,000

water and the Nile water flooding in

2100

01:17:22,709 --> 01:17:20,960

under this theory uh any speculation and

2101
01:17:23,669 --> 01:17:22,719
because the pyramids so interestingly

2102
01:17:27,430 --> 01:17:23,679
aligned

2103
01:17:29,430 --> 01:17:27,440
uh on the tide being involved

2104
01:17:32,229 --> 01:17:29,440
with four cycles of tide throughout the

2105
01:17:34,630 --> 01:17:32,239
day versus a ram pump kind of system in

2106
01:17:36,709 --> 01:17:34,640
the basement of the pyramid

2107
01:17:38,550 --> 01:17:36,719
sort of missing a smoking gun of a pump

2108
01:17:39,990 --> 01:17:38,560
in the basement maybe but maybe there's

2109
01:17:41,910 --> 01:17:40,000
a stack effect maybe there's some sort

2110
01:17:44,390 --> 01:17:41,920
of tidal effect

2111
01:17:45,990 --> 01:17:44,400
that's uh i personally have not gone

2112
01:17:48,709 --> 01:17:46,000
down that path now

2113
01:17:51,189 --> 01:17:48,719

with a tidal effect

2114

01:17:53,110 --> 01:17:51,199

it's a large volume of water

2115

01:17:54,790 --> 01:17:53,120

you know just some weird notion that

2116

01:17:57,430 --> 01:17:54,800

crossed my mind

2117

01:18:00,229 --> 01:17:57,440

we'll go yeah

2118

01:18:02,550 --> 01:18:00,239

yeah if if you have a large volume of

2119

01:18:04,310 --> 01:18:02,560

water coming in that could

2120

01:18:05,590 --> 01:18:04,320

either really really help if it's

2121

01:18:09,030 --> 01:18:05,600

supposed to happen or it could really

2122

01:18:10,310 --> 01:18:09,040

mess things up if it's not

2123

01:18:12,149 --> 01:18:10,320

now

2124

01:18:14,229 --> 01:18:12,159

that is it for the slides though i just

2125

01:18:16,310 --> 01:18:14,239

that that was the last of the update but

2126

01:18:18,070 --> 01:18:16,320

we can definitely touch on any other

2127

01:18:20,709 --> 01:18:18,080

subject or this subject if you have

2128

01:18:22,709 --> 01:18:20,719

questions now i i know that you have a

2129

01:18:24,310 --> 01:18:22,719

quite the recipe for for brewing beer

2130

01:18:27,590 --> 01:18:24,320

and i'd like people to get to that more

2131

01:18:29,750 --> 01:18:27,600

towards the end of the show

2132

01:18:32,630 --> 01:18:29,760

now i know that there are there are some

2133

01:18:33,990 --> 01:18:32,640

researchers that i've talked to who are

2134

01:18:35,669 --> 01:18:34,000

and this is this is a possibility

2135

01:18:37,430 --> 01:18:35,679

because that you may be able to clear up

2136

01:18:38,790 --> 01:18:37,440

because i i am

2137

01:18:40,390 --> 01:18:38,800

one of the reasons why we do this show

2138

01:18:42,310 --> 01:18:40,400

is because there is so much information

2139

01:18:43,990 --> 01:18:42,320

that's out there uh with regards to

2140

01:18:46,390 --> 01:18:44,000

either egypt or the great pyramids that

2141

01:18:49,110 --> 01:18:46,400

you know we're trying to kind of

2142

01:18:51,590 --> 01:18:49,120

collate everything into a coherent

2143

01:18:53,510 --> 01:18:51,600

uh tale as it were like a repository

2144

01:18:57,430 --> 01:18:53,520

kind of make sense of everything and

2145

01:18:59,750 --> 01:18:57,440

find out what's you know what fits where

2146

01:19:03,430 --> 01:18:59,760

and some researchers have stated that

2147

01:19:05,590 --> 01:19:03,440

the uh pyramid itself may have been like

2148

01:19:07,750 --> 01:19:05,600

there are certain doors that were in uh

2149

01:19:09,990 --> 01:19:07,760

that are in certain parts of the chamber

2150

01:19:11,750 --> 01:19:10,000

or i should say certain parts of the um

2151

01:19:15,189 --> 01:19:11,760

uh the corridors

2152

01:19:17,430 --> 01:19:15,199

and like it was like pre-flinders petri

2153

01:19:19,110 --> 01:19:17,440

disco you know going into

2154

01:19:21,189 --> 01:19:19,120

certain rooms of the pyramid or yeah

2155

01:19:23,189 --> 01:19:21,199

like were there like trap doors like

2156

01:19:24,390 --> 01:19:23,199

there are in some of the uh air shafts

2157

01:19:26,550 --> 01:19:24,400

that had uh

2158

01:19:29,669 --> 01:19:26,560

um that it prevented the liquid from

2159

01:19:30,790 --> 01:19:29,679

going one way or another

2160

01:19:32,229 --> 01:19:30,800

well i

2161

01:19:34,550 --> 01:19:32,239

you'd have to read something really cool

2162

01:19:37,030 --> 01:19:34,560

interesting idea logs

2163

01:19:38,790 --> 01:19:37,040

for that answer right

2164

01:19:41,110 --> 01:19:38,800

yeah i mean that that's an interesting

2165

01:19:42,870 --> 01:19:41,120

topic to bring up because if you go back

2166

01:19:43,910 --> 01:19:42,880

to the ganton brink

2167

01:19:47,030 --> 01:19:43,920

door

2168

01:19:49,590 --> 01:19:47,040

at the end of i'm i i would like to say

2169

01:19:52,310 --> 01:19:49,600

that there's most likely some type of

2170

01:19:53,350 --> 01:19:52,320

door similar to that at the end of every

2171

01:19:56,070 --> 01:19:53,360

shaft

2172

01:19:59,990 --> 01:19:56,080

we've

2173

01:20:02,830 --> 01:20:00,000

and

2174

01:20:07,590 --> 01:20:02,840

you find these metal probes

2175

01:20:08,790 --> 01:20:07,600

and i since there's some multi-purpose

2176

01:20:11,189 --> 01:20:08,800

use

2177

01:20:13,830 --> 01:20:11,199

in several of these chambers

2178

01:20:15,590 --> 01:20:13,840

i would suspect that why wouldn't there

2179

01:20:16,709 --> 01:20:15,600

be multi-purpose use with the gentle

2180

01:20:20,149 --> 01:20:16,719

brake door

2181

01:20:22,790 --> 01:20:20,159

you know yes it's holding back fluid but

2182

01:20:25,030 --> 01:20:22,800

did it have a way of moving we i don't

2183

01:20:27,270 --> 01:20:25,040

think we have that answer yet

2184

01:20:30,070 --> 01:20:27,280

but there's a possibility that it could

2185

01:20:32,630 --> 01:20:30,080

have had the ability to move in some way

2186

01:20:35,510 --> 01:20:32,640

to either let more fluid or less fluid

2187

01:20:38,070 --> 01:20:35,520

down the shaft so yeah

2188

01:20:40,070 --> 01:20:38,080

that specific example of a

2189

01:20:42,630 --> 01:20:40,080

trap door so to speak

2190

01:20:44,870 --> 01:20:42,640

is is possible but

2191

01:20:47,510 --> 01:20:44,880

you know going into

2192

01:20:51,110 --> 01:20:47,520

uh booby traps and and things of that

2193

01:20:52,070 --> 01:20:51,120

nature that that that i'm unaware of

2194

01:20:54,950 --> 01:20:52,080

and

2195

01:20:57,510 --> 01:20:54,960

with regards to the the pyramid um uh

2196

01:20:59,189 --> 01:20:57,520

itself uh like

2197

01:21:00,870 --> 01:20:59,199

i i know there are tons of theories out

2198

01:21:02,550 --> 01:21:00,880

there there are theories with regards to

2199

01:21:04,709 --> 01:21:02,560

it being used as a as i said as a water

2200

01:21:06,950 --> 01:21:04,719

pump um there are some out there that

2201
01:21:09,750 --> 01:21:06,960
are stating that it was used for uh you

2202
01:21:11,430 --> 01:21:09,760
know for electricity generation uh

2203
01:21:13,430 --> 01:21:11,440
like is is this something that it's a

2204
01:21:15,270 --> 01:21:13,440
potentially a multi-use

2205
01:21:18,550 --> 01:21:15,280
uh type appearance like a multi-use

2206
01:21:20,470 --> 01:21:18,560
machine or multi-tool a very very large

2207
01:21:22,310 --> 01:21:20,480
multi-tool that does not have an

2208
01:21:24,390 --> 01:21:22,320
egyptian swiss army knife oh yeah

2209
01:21:26,470 --> 01:21:24,400
without the bottle opener and that saw

2210
01:21:28,229 --> 01:21:26,480
that doesn't do anything you know

2211
01:21:30,149 --> 01:21:28,239
like how would that have worked if it's

2212
01:21:32,709 --> 01:21:30,159
a possibility or is this

2213
01:21:34,070 --> 01:21:32,719

is this more just a case of uh

2214

01:21:35,669 --> 01:21:34,080

of um

2215

01:21:37,669 --> 01:21:35,679

you know

2216

01:21:39,270 --> 01:21:37,679

certain signs leading some research

2217

01:21:42,310 --> 01:21:39,280

searches in one direction certain signs

2218

01:21:45,910 --> 01:21:42,320

leading them in another like can can all

2219

01:21:47,910 --> 01:21:45,920

correlations be right or most of them

2220

01:21:52,070 --> 01:21:47,920

i am so glad you asked that question

2221

01:21:53,270 --> 01:21:52,080

because i have an emphatic yes yes i do

2222

01:21:58,149 --> 01:21:53,280

think it was

2223

01:21:59,669 --> 01:21:58,159

a multi-purpose machine

2224

01:22:03,030 --> 01:21:59,679

and yes i do think it was a

2225

01:22:05,350 --> 01:22:03,040

multi-purpose consciousness machine

2226

01:22:06,870 --> 01:22:05,360

and an ascension machine as well look at

2227

01:22:09,430 --> 01:22:06,880

all the byproducts that come off of

2228

01:22:11,990 --> 01:22:09,440

modern chemical factories all kinds of

2229

01:22:13,910 --> 01:22:12,000

interesting spin-off stuff

2230

01:22:16,390 --> 01:22:13,920

those those are leaps

2231

01:22:17,110 --> 01:22:16,400

yes i'll give you that those are leaps

2232

01:22:19,430 --> 01:22:17,120

but

2233

01:22:20,550 --> 01:22:19,440

you always have to go out on a limb in

2234

01:22:21,910 --> 01:22:20,560

order to

2235

01:22:24,390 --> 01:22:21,920

create

2236

01:22:26,629 --> 01:22:24,400

the idea that there is something to this

2237

01:22:28,950 --> 01:22:26,639

so that we can look for things to

2238

01:22:31,030 --> 01:22:28,960

discover inside the pyramid that's how

2239

01:22:33,669 --> 01:22:31,040

we discover things in the pyramid is

2240

01:22:35,110 --> 01:22:33,679

that we think there's more and that what

2241

01:22:37,350 --> 01:22:35,120

you just said

2242

01:22:38,390 --> 01:22:37,360

it hits the nail right on the head i do

2243

01:22:40,870 --> 01:22:38,400

believe

2244

01:22:43,350 --> 01:22:40,880

that there are more

2245

01:22:45,590 --> 01:22:43,360

reasons for this pyramid than other than

2246

01:22:47,430 --> 01:22:45,600

just being a monolith to

2247

01:22:49,750 --> 01:22:47,440

pique our curiosity

2248

01:22:51,990 --> 01:22:49,760

that's what led us to break into it in

2249

01:22:54,629 --> 01:22:52,000

the first place that's what led us down

2250

01:22:57,189 --> 01:22:54,639

these passageways that's what led us up

2251

01:22:59,030 --> 01:22:57,199

the passageways and that's what sent us

2252

01:23:01,430 --> 01:22:59,040

up the air shaft to begin with is

2253

01:23:03,990 --> 01:23:01,440

because we deep down in our

2254

01:23:05,350 --> 01:23:04,000

consciousness believe that this is a

2255

01:23:07,590 --> 01:23:05,360

complicated

2256

01:23:10,070 --> 01:23:07,600

device

2257

01:23:11,910 --> 01:23:10,080

people today say that they can lay down

2258

01:23:13,910 --> 01:23:11,920

in the coffer inside the king's chamber

2259

01:23:17,189 --> 01:23:13,920

and they can have

2260

01:23:20,229 --> 01:23:17,199

extremely euphoric consciousness

2261

01:23:22,070 --> 01:23:20,239

experiment experiences you can meditate

2262

01:23:24,390 --> 01:23:22,080

in there and and you you feel like you

2263

01:23:25,270 --> 01:23:24,400

can have a lucid dream and travel so

2264

01:23:27,669 --> 01:23:25,280

that

2265

01:23:29,750 --> 01:23:27,679

nobody moves 100 ton blocks because they

2266

01:23:31,110 --> 01:23:29,760

look pretty

2267

01:23:32,390 --> 01:23:31,120

right

2268

01:23:33,910 --> 01:23:32,400

that's true

2269

01:23:35,189 --> 01:23:33,920

very plainly you've only been married a

2270

01:23:37,750 --> 01:23:35,199

week trust me you'll find out soon

2271

01:23:41,510 --> 01:23:38,629

um

2272

01:23:42,950 --> 01:23:41,520

now i know that the pyramid

2273

01:23:44,390 --> 01:23:42,960

especially with the king's chamber the

2274

01:23:45,910 --> 01:23:44,400

one of the biggest things that people

2275

01:23:48,070 --> 01:23:45,920

talk about is

2276

01:23:50,149 --> 01:23:48,080

especially in graham hancock and can be

2277

01:23:51,189 --> 01:23:50,159

considered a uh kind of a source for

2278

01:23:53,750 --> 01:23:51,199

this or at least a source for the

2279

01:23:55,669 --> 01:23:53,760

curiosity um is that the

2280

01:23:58,870 --> 01:23:55,679

um the ark of the covenant or it's

2281

01:24:01,910 --> 01:23:58,880

something that may have been an arc like

2282

01:24:02,870 --> 01:24:01,920

uh piece of technology of a very similar

2283

01:24:04,870 --> 01:24:02,880

fashion

2284

01:24:07,350 --> 01:24:04,880

and apparently the measurements in in

2285

01:24:08,070 --> 01:24:07,360

the bible actually do match up

2286

01:24:10,709 --> 01:24:08,080

to

2287

01:24:11,990 --> 01:24:10,719

the size of the king's chamber

2288

01:24:14,149 --> 01:24:12,000

now

2289

01:24:16,870 --> 01:24:14,159

dude like what what are your thoughts on

2290

01:24:18,709 --> 01:24:16,880

on that being a possibility

2291

01:24:21,030 --> 01:24:18,719

i do think that's possible

2292

01:24:24,229 --> 01:24:21,040

now this is

2293

01:24:28,709 --> 01:24:24,239

if things need to go in a certain order

2294

01:24:30,950 --> 01:24:28,719

then one of the possibilities would be

2295

01:24:31,830 --> 01:24:30,960

that once the pyramid was finished

2296

01:24:34,149 --> 01:24:31,840

making

2297

01:24:35,669 --> 01:24:34,159

it whatever amount of

2298

01:24:37,910 --> 01:24:35,679

white powder gold that it was supposed

2299

01:24:39,030 --> 01:24:37,920

to make and it was complete completed

2300

01:24:41,189 --> 01:24:39,040

that job

2301
01:24:43,910 --> 01:24:41,199
then someone said okay it's time to put

2302
01:24:46,229 --> 01:24:43,920
the uh the ark in now so they then they

2303
01:24:49,430 --> 01:24:46,239
take it up and they house it in the

2304
01:24:52,070 --> 01:24:49,440
king's chamber inside the coffer what

2305
01:24:54,149 --> 01:24:52,080
better place to protect the ark of the

2306
01:24:56,550 --> 01:24:54,159
covenant than inside the center of the

2307
01:24:58,550 --> 01:24:56,560
pyramid i mean that that's a great place

2308
01:25:01,110 --> 01:24:58,560
to hide that thing number one and number

2309
01:25:03,669 --> 01:25:01,120
two it's a very safe place for it to be

2310
01:25:06,550 --> 01:25:03,679
if it does what the bible

2311
01:25:08,709 --> 01:25:06,560
and lore says it does

2312
01:25:09,590 --> 01:25:08,719
so yes i would agree that that is that

2313
01:25:12,390 --> 01:25:09,600

is a

2314

01:25:13,430 --> 01:25:12,400

great place for that thing to be

2315

01:25:14,790 --> 01:25:13,440

and

2316

01:25:17,350 --> 01:25:14,800

god knows

2317

01:25:18,950 --> 01:25:17,360

what in the world it could do because

2318

01:25:20,790 --> 01:25:18,960

we've heard the stories in the bible

2319

01:25:22,709 --> 01:25:20,800

what that thing could do and what

2320

01:25:24,550 --> 01:25:22,719

happens if you don't

2321

01:25:29,110 --> 01:25:24,560

respect it enough and and treat it well

2322

01:25:30,790 --> 01:25:29,120

enough to protect it and others from it

2323

01:25:32,470 --> 01:25:30,800

i always find it remarkable that it

2324

01:25:34,709 --> 01:25:32,480

wouldn't have surfaced by now with all

2325

01:25:37,830 --> 01:25:34,719

the world wars and all these things that

2326

01:25:38,830 --> 01:25:37,840

that relic wouldn't have just shown up

2327

01:25:40,470 --> 01:25:38,840

it's in

2328

01:25:41,590 --> 01:25:40,480

ethiopia

2329

01:25:43,030 --> 01:25:41,600

theoretically yeah football

2330

01:25:44,790 --> 01:25:43,040

theoretically you know we haven't

2331

01:25:47,189 --> 01:25:44,800

smashed on the doors of the smithsonian

2332

01:25:48,629 --> 01:25:47,199

looking for the mysterious pieces we

2333

01:25:51,189 --> 01:25:48,639

haven't

2334

01:25:52,870 --> 01:25:51,199

barged into ethiopia to you know

2335

01:25:54,870 --> 01:25:52,880

nobody's put the capstone back on the

2336

01:25:57,430 --> 01:25:54,880

pyramid what are we what are we all

2337

01:25:59,189 --> 01:25:57,440

waiting for here have you seen you know

2338

01:26:00,629 --> 01:25:59,199

uh raiders of the lost ark that that

2339

01:26:02,149 --> 01:26:00,639

stuff will melt your face right off man

2340

01:26:05,910 --> 01:26:02,159

i'm not going to touch that you kidding

2341

01:26:07,270 --> 01:26:05,920

me oh [h__h] no hell no um

2342

01:26:09,270 --> 01:26:07,280

i know that

2343

01:26:10,709 --> 01:26:09,280

so some of the how many generations

2344

01:26:12,310 --> 01:26:10,719

before we take action on some of these

2345

01:26:15,669 --> 01:26:12,320

mysteries

2346

01:26:17,430 --> 01:26:15,679

well do you have money to go to ethiopia

2347

01:26:18,870 --> 01:26:17,440

let's let's i'll wait i will fly there

2348

01:26:20,629 --> 01:26:18,880

tomorrow morning if you want to go if

2349

01:26:22,790 --> 01:26:20,639

somebody's your patreon account if they

2350

01:26:24,550 --> 01:26:22,800

see our patreon account to help us fund

2351

01:26:25,669 --> 01:26:24,560

a trip to ethiopia let's go get that arc

2352

01:26:28,229 --> 01:26:25,679

and let's put it back in the pyramid

2353

01:26:29,750 --> 01:26:28,239

let's make some mono atomic gold now

2354

01:26:32,149 --> 01:26:29,760

why do you think

2355

01:26:34,709 --> 01:26:32,159

they use the pyramid for monoatomic gold

2356

01:26:35,590 --> 01:26:34,719

you can create it on your table top

2357

01:26:38,550 --> 01:26:35,600

using

2358

01:26:40,790 --> 01:26:38,560

um you know a very very simple tool such

2359

01:26:41,669 --> 01:26:40,800

as uh bounty it looks like at least for

2360

01:26:43,270 --> 01:26:41,679

the quilting i could see it's

2361

01:26:45,030 --> 01:26:43,280

potentially bounty

2362

01:26:46,629 --> 01:26:45,040

it could be could be the

2363

01:26:47,830 --> 01:26:46,639

kirkland brand from costco i don't know

2364

01:26:50,550 --> 01:26:47,840

that they look the same and work the

2365

01:26:52,629 --> 01:26:50,560

same um and

2366

01:26:55,110 --> 01:26:52,639

speakers and bottles are going to make

2367

01:26:57,990 --> 01:26:55,120

this stuff why move hundreds and blocks

2368

01:26:59,430 --> 01:26:58,000

like is it how how much monoatomic gold

2369

01:27:01,669 --> 01:26:59,440

could they need

2370

01:27:03,270 --> 01:27:01,679

they could filter the entire Nile

2371

01:27:05,590 --> 01:27:03,280

well you hit on something at the

2372

01:27:07,830 --> 01:27:05,600

beginning of your question that i i

2373

01:27:10,390 --> 01:27:07,840

think needs some discussion and this is

2374

01:27:12,310 --> 01:27:10,400

not my expertise but i do think that

2375

01:27:14,390 --> 01:27:12,320

there's something to this and that is

2376

01:27:15,110 --> 01:27:14,400

the shape of the pyramid

2377

01:27:16,790 --> 01:27:15,120

so

2378

01:27:19,030 --> 01:27:16,800

you're right you know

2379

01:27:21,830 --> 01:27:19,040

you can make this in your lab you can do

2380

01:27:24,070 --> 01:27:21,840

this in your bathroom on top of bounty

2381

01:27:26,390 --> 01:27:24,080

towels if you want but

2382

01:27:27,669 --> 01:27:26,400

why would they go to the trouble to do

2383

01:27:29,590 --> 01:27:27,679

this

2384

01:27:32,550 --> 01:27:29,600

in what appears to be an automated

2385

01:27:34,709 --> 01:27:32,560

fashion inside of something

2386

01:27:36,070 --> 01:27:34,719

this large that is the shape of a

2387

01:27:37,430 --> 01:27:36,080

pyramid

2388

01:27:40,229 --> 01:27:37,440

and

2389

01:27:42,790 --> 01:27:40,239

i think it cut

2390

01:27:45,350 --> 01:27:42,800

where we're going with this is

2391

01:27:47,350 --> 01:27:45,360

kind of the pyramid research the shape

2392

01:27:48,550 --> 01:27:47,360

of pyramids the angles of the pyramids

2393

01:27:51,669 --> 01:27:48,560

what do they do

2394

01:27:54,550 --> 01:27:51,679

and that's actually something that

2395

01:27:56,709 --> 01:27:54,560

as recently as probably this year david

2396

01:27:57,669 --> 01:27:56,719

wilcock has discussed in some of his

2397

01:27:59,430 --> 01:27:57,679

shows

2398

01:28:00,709 --> 01:27:59,440

on gaia

2399

01:28:02,790 --> 01:28:00,719

where they

2400

01:28:05,030 --> 01:28:02,800

would perform experiments put water

2401

01:28:06,870 --> 01:28:05,040

inside some of these

2402

01:28:09,350 --> 01:28:06,880

pyramids and then they would become

2403

01:28:12,149 --> 01:28:09,360

super healthy and and have lots of

2404

01:28:14,229 --> 01:28:12,159

healing properties or it would clean

2405

01:28:15,669 --> 01:28:14,239

crystals and get the impurities out of

2406

01:28:16,950 --> 01:28:15,679

crystals and

2407

01:28:19,910 --> 01:28:16,960

um

2408

01:28:22,149 --> 01:28:19,920

the redness the the courts would would

2409

01:28:25,030 --> 01:28:22,159

clean up inside

2410

01:28:28,550 --> 01:28:25,040

shape power by dan davidson i think

2411

01:28:31,830 --> 01:28:30,629

victor gravenikov that would be a good

2412

01:28:34,629 --> 01:28:31,840

he was talking about the egyptian

2413

01:28:36,950 --> 01:28:34,639

scarabs and the underside when they do

2414

01:28:40,070 --> 01:28:36,960

electron uh

2415

01:28:41,990 --> 01:28:40,080

my microscope electron my scrub i can't

2416

01:28:44,149 --> 01:28:42,000

even pronounce that electron help me out

2417

01:28:45,510 --> 01:28:44,159

here chris electron

2418

01:28:48,149 --> 01:28:45,520

obviously

2419

01:28:50,390 --> 01:28:48,159

that's capital asking me i i can't i you

2420

01:28:53,030 --> 01:28:50,400

know i have uh problems uh uh

2421

01:28:54,149 --> 01:28:53,040

pronouncing simple four syllables like

2422

01:28:57,030 --> 01:28:54,159

words you're asking for something that's

2423

01:28:58,709 --> 01:28:57,040

106. extreme zoom ins on

2424

01:29:00,550 --> 01:28:58,719

the underside of so now we're going back

2425

01:29:02,330 --> 01:29:00,560

to the grammar issue that we talked

2426

01:29:04,550 --> 01:29:02,340

about earlier today on twitter

2427

01:29:07,110 --> 01:29:04,560

[Laughter]

2428

01:29:08,310 --> 01:29:07,120

it's surfaced now well i've only had one

2429

01:29:09,590 --> 01:29:08,320

surprisingly enough i've only had one

2430

01:29:10,790 --> 01:29:09,600

glass of scotch at this point it's

2431

01:29:12,870 --> 01:29:10,800

probably because our opening segment

2432

01:29:14,870 --> 01:29:12,880

isn't as long as it usually was but

2433

01:29:15,590 --> 01:29:14,880

i think i'm just going to add to that

2434

01:29:18,629 --> 01:29:15,600

ah

2435

01:29:20,709 --> 01:29:18,639

there we go um i know but i do think

2436

01:29:22,870 --> 01:29:20,719

that the pyramid shape

2437

01:29:25,110 --> 01:29:22,880

is charging

2438

01:29:28,149 --> 01:29:25,120

what you're making inside of the pyramid

2439

01:29:30,229 --> 01:29:28,159

with some type of energy that would be

2440

01:29:31,669 --> 01:29:30,239

coming out of the earth in some way like

2441

01:29:33,510 --> 01:29:31,679

is it magnetic energy is it

2442

01:29:35,510 --> 01:29:33,520

electromagnetic energy

2443

01:29:37,189 --> 01:29:35,520

is it something else

2444

01:29:39,110 --> 01:29:37,199

something that we or something else that

2445

01:29:41,189 --> 01:29:39,120

we don't know about and i would i would

2446

01:29:43,350 --> 01:29:41,199

venture to say it's something else it's

2447

01:29:45,110 --> 01:29:43,360

it is something else a couple of them

2448

01:29:47,590 --> 01:29:45,120

and then a few times now we've

2449

01:29:49,830 --> 01:29:47,600

name-dropped the victor gribenikov

2450

01:29:51,990 --> 01:29:49,840

research on the uh the scarabs and they

2451

01:29:54,390 --> 01:29:52,000

had sort of a slight like levitation

2452

01:29:56,310 --> 01:29:54,400

effect and due to this

2453

01:29:58,470 --> 01:29:56,320

structure underneath the husks of the

2454

01:30:00,070 --> 01:29:58,480

where they cover their wings

2455

01:30:01,669 --> 01:30:00,080

if you haven't seen that we'll send you

2456

01:30:02,950 --> 01:30:01,679

some links to it's pretty

2457

01:30:05,430 --> 01:30:02,960

pretty interesting research that would

2458

01:30:07,669 --> 01:30:05,440

be cool um yeah that sounds really

2459

01:30:09,990 --> 01:30:07,679

interesting because what is that coding

2460

01:30:11,189 --> 01:30:10,000

everyone's seen the scarab icon

2461

01:30:12,229 --> 01:30:11,199

iconic

2462

01:30:15,750 --> 01:30:12,239

i'm

2463

01:30:18,390 --> 01:30:15,760

can start pronouncing words here

2464

01:30:22,149 --> 01:30:18,400

everyone's seen the scarab uh icon in

2465

01:30:24,470 --> 01:30:22,159

association with ancient egypt

2466

01:30:27,510 --> 01:30:24,480

he was a entomologist

2467

01:30:28,709 --> 01:30:27,520

who studied the bugs for a living and he

2468

01:30:30,310 --> 01:30:28,719

apparently

2469

01:30:31,990 --> 01:30:30,320

discovered some pretty interesting sort

2470

01:30:33,910 --> 01:30:32,000

of a static electric

2471

01:30:35,830 --> 01:30:33,920

anti-gravity sort of effect with the

2472

01:30:38,149 --> 01:30:35,840

scarab beetles yeah i'm showing it on

2473

01:30:40,149 --> 01:30:38,159

air right now before we uh i send it to

2474

01:30:42,070 --> 01:30:40,159

you just because it's easier for me to

2475

01:30:43,590 --> 01:30:42,080

apparently i made a platform that would

2476

01:30:46,950 --> 01:30:43,600

sort of apply this weird static

2477

01:30:49,110 --> 01:30:46,960

anti-gravity effect yeah it's really

2478

01:30:50,550 --> 01:30:49,120

it's a whole rabbit hole in itself well

2479

01:30:53,590 --> 01:30:50,560

again there's also a possibility he just

2480

01:30:55,910 --> 01:30:53,600

jumped you know that you know like

2481

01:30:57,669 --> 01:30:55,920

there's videos of people you know modern

2482

01:30:59,590 --> 01:30:57,679

videos clear videos of people playing

2483

01:31:01,189 --> 01:30:59,600

with these scarab husks there's sort of

2484

01:31:03,110 --> 01:31:01,199

like a static effect where they they

2485

01:31:04,470 --> 01:31:03,120

hover and levitate

2486

01:31:06,149 --> 01:31:04,480

it's maybe they're coated with

2487

01:31:08,470 --> 01:31:06,159

monoatomic gold

2488

01:31:10,550 --> 01:31:08,480

well naturally the theory if you follow

2489

01:31:12,070 --> 01:31:10,560

that that line is that

2490

01:31:13,750 --> 01:31:12,080

you can look at the shape power stuff

2491

01:31:15,750 --> 01:31:13,760

what was the other one uh

2492

01:31:17,430 --> 01:31:15,760

geocorrelated magnets there's some

2493

01:31:19,750 --> 01:31:17,440

interesting

2494

01:31:20,470 --> 01:31:19,760

but anyway i'm getting off topic here

2495

01:31:23,270 --> 01:31:20,480

but

2496

01:31:24,390 --> 01:31:23,280

uh shape power is the book i would

2497

01:31:25,750 --> 01:31:24,400

recommend

2498

01:31:30,390 --> 01:31:25,760

but there's also a whole bunch of new

2499

01:31:34,149 --> 01:31:32,390

magnetics

2500

01:31:35,750 --> 01:31:34,159

anyway those are just name-dropping

2501

01:31:37,270 --> 01:31:35,760

stuff for people some of our listeners

2502

01:31:39,750 --> 01:31:37,280

to look up here

2503

01:31:41,189 --> 01:31:39,760

um yeah those are good threads to follow

2504

01:31:43,990 --> 01:31:41,199

oh and

2505

01:31:45,590 --> 01:31:44,000

like i know that with um you know a lot

2506

01:31:47,110 --> 01:31:45,600

of the stuff that we've been following

2507

01:31:49,030 --> 01:31:47,120

on this show like uh

2508

01:31:50,470 --> 01:31:49,040

uh the the star in a jar is one thing

2509

01:31:52,070 --> 01:31:50,480

that we wanted to try at some point and

2510

01:31:53,510 --> 01:31:52,080

i know that uh

2511

01:31:55,030 --> 01:31:53,520

actually like one of our listeners in

2512

01:31:56,870 --> 01:31:55,040

the youtube channel is an audio engineer

2513

01:31:58,310 --> 01:31:56,880

we've got another one whose husband is a

2514

01:31:59,350 --> 01:31:58,320

physicist so it's like okay now we're

2515

01:32:01,270 --> 01:31:59,360

starting to build a team where we can

2516

01:32:03,830 --> 01:32:01,280

actually test this $[\hbar _ \hbar]$ out on a

2517

01:32:05,910 --> 01:32:03,840

constant basis sonoluminescence is the

2518

01:32:08,229 --> 01:32:05,920

term for the start in the star in the

2519

01:32:10,070 --> 01:32:08,239

dark using sound to create light and

2520

01:32:11,830 --> 01:32:10,080

like it's a possibility that that the

2521

01:32:13,669 --> 01:32:11,840

pyramid itself could have been used you

2522

01:32:15,030 --> 01:32:13,679

know to generate power using that as a

2523

01:32:17,510 --> 01:32:15,040

byproduct of

2524

01:32:18,870 --> 01:32:17,520

of you know part of his generation

2525

01:32:20,390 --> 01:32:18,880

like at least it's a theory like

2526

01:32:22,629 --> 01:32:20,400

hundreds of mantis shrimp in the king's

2527

01:32:24,870 --> 01:32:22,639

chamber

2528

01:32:26,709 --> 01:32:24,880

now i know that you've had um like

2529

01:32:27,910 --> 01:32:26,719

you've had a lot of uh experiences with

2530

01:32:29,910 --> 01:32:27,920

regards to

2531

01:32:32,629 --> 01:32:29,920

um uh

2532

01:32:35,110 --> 01:32:32,639

like meditation and in terms of uh being

2533

01:32:36,870 --> 01:32:35,120

able to like talking to me like well

2534

01:32:38,709 --> 01:32:36,880

being a medium for you know a knowledge

2535

01:32:40,470 --> 01:32:38,719

repository and again i'm i'm referring

2536

01:32:43,830 --> 01:32:40,480

to your jimmy church

2537

01:32:45,350 --> 01:32:43,840

fade to black uh um episode from 2015.

2538

01:32:47,910 --> 01:32:45,360

go back lee tepe

2539

01:32:49,350 --> 01:32:47,920

everybody's got a mind's eye so you know

2540

01:32:51,189 --> 01:32:49,360

i know that there there's a very

2541

01:32:52,550 --> 01:32:51,199

interesting story behind a lot of

2542

01:32:53,590 --> 01:32:52,560

like a lot of the information that you

2543

01:32:56,149 --> 01:32:53,600

do have

2544

01:32:57,910 --> 01:32:56,159

and i'd love to be able to hear kind of

2545

01:32:59,189 --> 01:32:57,920

first hand and be able to kind of

2546

01:33:00,310 --> 01:32:59,199

discuss it because

2547

01:33:02,070 --> 01:33:00,320

uh

2548

01:33:03,590 --> 01:33:02,080

at least it's it's something that we we

2549

01:33:04,870 --> 01:33:03,600

do touch on or at least have touched on

2550

01:33:05,910 --> 01:33:04,880

in the show and we haven't really gone

2551

01:33:09,030 --> 01:33:05,920

had the

2552

01:33:12,149 --> 01:33:09,040

the pleasure of going into much depth on

2553

01:33:13,990 --> 01:33:12,159

well it's um it's something that we

2554

01:33:16,470 --> 01:33:14,000

talked a I touched on at the very

2555

01:33:19,189 --> 01:33:16,480

beginning of the show when we were

2556

01:33:20,070 --> 01:33:19,199

talking about how like this came about

2557

01:33:23,430 --> 01:33:20,080

but

2558

01:33:25,510 --> 01:33:23,440

i think one of the

2559

01:33:26,790 --> 01:33:25,520

neat things that have happened after

2560

01:33:29,270 --> 01:33:26,800

this journey

2561

01:33:31,669 --> 01:33:29,280

has started and the the theory is out

2562

01:33:34,470 --> 01:33:31,679

there and i've had some time to

2563

01:33:36,790 --> 01:33:34,480

use monoatomic gold on my own

2564

01:33:38,149 --> 01:33:36,800

and uh contemplate

2565

01:33:40,310 --> 01:33:38,159

lots of things

2566

01:33:43,430 --> 01:33:40,320

you know since that has started and it's

2567

01:33:46,070 --> 01:33:43,440

re really comes down to

2568

01:33:49,510 --> 01:33:46,080

the placebo effect and how

2569

01:33:51,510 --> 01:33:49,520

it is going to amplify and the reason

2570

01:33:53,030 --> 01:33:51,520

why i keep bringing that up

2571

01:33:55,910 --> 01:33:53,040

is because

2572

01:33:57,030 --> 01:33:55,920

we are always sending some type of

2573

01:33:59,110 --> 01:33:57,040

signal

2574

01:34:02,310 --> 01:33:59,120

not only within our bodies but it's

2575

01:34:04,709 --> 01:34:02,320

radiating out into the area around us

2576

01:34:07,110 --> 01:34:04,719

and you can sometimes you can

2577

01:34:09,430 --> 01:34:07,120

feel it when you just walk towards

2578

01:34:11,030 --> 01:34:09,440

someone and you have a thought and they

2579

01:34:12,070 --> 01:34:11,040

just look at you strange either they

2580

01:34:14,550 --> 01:34:12,080

look at you

2581

01:34:16,390 --> 01:34:14,560

like they smile at you and and they

2582

01:34:18,629 --> 01:34:16,400

greet you very well or if you're in a

2583

01:34:20,709 --> 01:34:18,639

bad mood and you don't think you're even

2584

01:34:22,790 --> 01:34:20,719

making a face they'll they'll mirror

2585

01:34:24,149 --> 01:34:22,800

that bad mood back to you and that's

2586

01:34:26,149 --> 01:34:24,159

kind of the

2587

01:34:28,310 --> 01:34:26,159

amplified placebo effect where you're

2588

01:34:29,750 --> 01:34:28,320

sending that energy out

2589

01:34:31,030 --> 01:34:29,760

you've got that sort of weird thing you

2590

01:34:32,870 --> 01:34:31,040

look at the back of somebody's head

2591

01:34:35,669 --> 01:34:32,880

who's like a hundred yards away and they

2592

01:34:37,990 --> 01:34:35,679

turn around and suddenly look at you

2593

01:34:40,790 --> 01:34:38,000

right that kind of woo-woo stuff

2594

01:34:42,950 --> 01:34:40,800

those kind of things happen more often

2595

01:34:44,709 --> 01:34:42,960

when after you've been taking mama

2596

01:34:47,430 --> 01:34:44,719

atomic gold for a while

2597

01:34:49,830 --> 01:34:47,440

your dreams become more

2598

01:34:52,390 --> 01:34:49,840

uh clear you can start

2599

01:34:53,830 --> 01:34:52,400

experimenting with lucid dreaming that's

2600

01:34:56,709 --> 01:34:53,840

something that i've been doing i've been

2601
01:34:59,030 --> 01:34:56,719
keeping a dream journal

2602
01:35:00,629 --> 01:34:59,040
ever since this started when i had that

2603
01:35:01,910 --> 01:35:00,639
first strange

2604
01:35:04,310 --> 01:35:01,920
experience

2605
01:35:07,350 --> 01:35:04,320
and i've noticed that

2606
01:35:08,390 --> 01:35:07,360
my lucidity inside of dreams is is

2607
01:35:10,470 --> 01:35:08,400
growing

2608
01:35:11,669 --> 01:35:10,480
to where i can

2609
01:35:14,390 --> 01:35:11,679
kind of

2610
01:35:15,910 --> 01:35:14,400
manipulate what happens in the dream i

2611
01:35:19,590 --> 01:35:15,920
will have the

2612
01:35:21,350 --> 01:35:19,600
dream symbol come in but yet i can after

2613
01:35:23,110 --> 01:35:21,360

the dream symbol is communicated to me

2614

01:35:25,510 --> 01:35:23,120

because it's always something important

2615

01:35:27,510 --> 01:35:25,520

that it's a lesson for me to learn each

2616

01:35:28,390 --> 01:35:27,520

of us have lessons to learn in our own

2617

01:35:30,070 --> 01:35:28,400

dreams

2618

01:35:31,110 --> 01:35:30,080

but then afterwards you can play around

2619

01:35:31,990 --> 01:35:31,120

with them

2620

01:35:34,229 --> 01:35:32,000

and

2621

01:35:36,390 --> 01:35:34,239

you can do things like fly

2622

01:35:39,830 --> 01:35:36,400

a little bit easier whenever you decide

2623

01:35:42,070 --> 01:35:39,840

that you want to you can try to

2624

01:35:45,350 --> 01:35:42,080

change the symbol a little bit to see

2625

01:35:47,430 --> 01:35:45,360

okay yes i can or no i cannot so those

2626

01:35:49,510 --> 01:35:47,440

those kind of things

2627

01:35:51,990 --> 01:35:49,520

happen more and more

2628

01:35:55,189 --> 01:35:52,000

and another thing that i've noticed is

2629

01:35:57,669 --> 01:35:55,199

that the idea of manifestation

2630

01:36:00,229 --> 01:35:57,679

i'm sure that's a buzz term that has

2631

01:36:02,070 --> 01:36:00,239

come up on on your show with with some

2632

01:36:04,629 --> 01:36:02,080

of your your guess is the ability to

2633

01:36:05,430 --> 01:36:04,639

manifest and as we go into no that's the

2634

01:36:07,110 --> 01:36:05,440

ace

2635

01:36:08,310 --> 01:36:07,120

that's the essence of freemasonry

2636

01:36:10,629 --> 01:36:08,320

technically at least as far as my

2637

01:36:12,149 --> 01:36:10,639

opinion goes

2638

01:36:14,470 --> 01:36:12,159

well that's something that's been new to

2639

01:36:16,390 --> 01:36:14,480

me you know i

2640

01:36:19,270 --> 01:36:16,400

let's see when was this

2641

01:36:22,149 --> 01:36:19,280

this is something i haven't even told

2642

01:36:24,669 --> 01:36:22,159

uh my students or anybody in the

2643

01:36:27,110 --> 01:36:24,679

interviews but in

2644

01:36:30,470 --> 01:36:27,120

2006 or seven

2645

01:36:31,750 --> 01:36:30,480

i tried to petition to join a lodge in

2646

01:36:33,350 --> 01:36:31,760

tennessee

2647

01:36:35,510 --> 01:36:33,360

and i ended up actually getting

2648

01:36:37,990 --> 01:36:35,520

blackballed because one of the

2649

01:36:39,430 --> 01:36:38,000

old guys in the lodge got me confused

2650

01:36:41,510 --> 01:36:39,440

with somebody else with

2651

01:36:43,510 --> 01:36:41,520

the same first name you know not

2652

01:36:44,950 --> 01:36:43,520

everybody you run into is named spencer

2653

01:36:46,790 --> 01:36:44,960

that's kind of a

2654

01:36:48,070 --> 01:36:46,800

a little bit of a unique name for my

2655

01:36:49,669 --> 01:36:48,080

generation

2656

01:36:51,910 --> 01:36:49,679

but you know

2657

01:36:54,229 --> 01:36:51,920

for whatever reason he thought that i

2658

01:36:55,910 --> 01:36:54,239

was not the material to join the lodge

2659

01:36:59,030 --> 01:36:55,920

and i was blackballed

2660

01:37:01,350 --> 01:36:59,040

and come to find out that that was

2661

01:37:03,430 --> 01:37:01,360

i think it's a good thing in the in the

2662

01:37:05,830 --> 01:37:03,440

end right now is looking back on it that

2663

01:37:06,950 --> 01:37:05,840

that did not happen because

2664

01:37:08,470 --> 01:37:06,960

based on

2665

01:37:10,950 --> 01:37:08,480

what i've learned there's there's

2666

01:37:13,030 --> 01:37:10,960

secrets and i don't know

2667

01:37:15,430 --> 01:37:13,040

what secrets are not allowed to be told

2668

01:37:17,830 --> 01:37:15,440

and it's a good thing that i'm a i feel

2669

01:37:20,229 --> 01:37:17,840

like i can share these secrets freely

2670

01:37:22,070 --> 01:37:20,239

whereas i know that you're a mason and i

2671

01:37:24,070 --> 01:37:22,080

don't know what the secrets are that you

2672

01:37:26,390 --> 01:37:24,080

hold but i'm not going to speculate on

2673

01:37:27,590 --> 01:37:26,400

what those are oh i can tell you um our

2674

01:37:29,030 --> 01:37:27,600

obligation

2675

01:37:30,070 --> 01:37:29,040

the passwords to get in and out of a

2676

01:37:32,070 --> 01:37:30,080

lodge

2677

01:37:33,189 --> 01:37:32,080

um and the

2678

01:37:36,390 --> 01:37:33,199

three

2679

01:37:38,950 --> 01:37:36,400

words that are in each of the degrees

2680

01:37:41,030 --> 01:37:38,960

uh and i yeah that's that's pretty much

2681

01:37:42,709 --> 01:37:41,040

all i yeah that's pretty much it like

2682

01:37:45,030 --> 01:37:42,719

this and the signs obviously like the

2683

01:37:47,030 --> 01:37:45,040

handshakes the signs the the basic

2684

01:37:49,750 --> 01:37:47,040

things that are meant to use to try and

2685

01:37:51,669 --> 01:37:49,760

um

2686

01:37:53,990 --> 01:37:51,679

identify one mason to another beyond

2687

01:37:55,590 --> 01:37:54,000

that like in terms of

2688

01:37:57,270 --> 01:37:55,600

what happens in a lodge it's a lot of

2689

01:37:58,470 --> 01:37:57,280

business and a lot of discussion and

2690

01:38:00,149 --> 01:37:58,480

paying bills

2691

01:38:02,950 --> 01:38:00,159

um and

2692

01:38:04,790 --> 01:38:02,960

you know the what happens in the degree

2693

01:38:06,629 --> 01:38:04,800

you know a lot of bringing somebody

2694

01:38:08,390 --> 01:38:06,639

around a room if you search on youtube

2695

01:38:11,189 --> 01:38:08,400

if you search on on google you can find

2696

01:38:12,790 --> 01:38:11,199

it so those are the only actual secrets

2697

01:38:16,550 --> 01:38:12,800

and those secrets are there for two

2698

01:38:19,109 --> 01:38:16,560

purposes one um because it is a uh it's

2699

01:38:21,109 --> 01:38:19,119

traditional uh that you know certain

2700

01:38:22,950 --> 01:38:21,119

degrees or like certain levels of being

2701

01:38:24,629 --> 01:38:22,960

an actual stone mason were

2702

01:38:26,390 --> 01:38:24,639

you needed to know a certain word to be

2703

01:38:28,310 --> 01:38:26,400

able to prove that you were somebody who

2704

01:38:30,149 --> 01:38:28,320

could who could work a stone a certain

2705

01:38:32,149 --> 01:38:30,159

way at a jobs that you just showed up to

2706

01:38:35,030 --> 01:38:32,159

after traveling halfway across europe

2707

01:38:36,709 --> 01:38:35,040

and also as another caveat to

2708

01:38:38,950 --> 01:38:36,719

you know more of a

2709

01:38:40,950 --> 01:38:38,960

newer term is to be able to prove to

2710

01:38:43,189 --> 01:38:40,960

ourselves that we can actually keep our

2711

01:38:44,790 --> 01:38:43,199

word because we you know we swear on a

2712

01:38:47,109 --> 01:38:44,800

holy book whether you're

2713

01:38:48,390 --> 01:38:47,119

you know jewish uh christian

2714

01:38:49,350 --> 01:38:48,400

um uh

2715

01:38:51,430 --> 01:38:49,360

muslim

2716

01:38:53,030 --> 01:38:51,440

uh hindu you know you you have your own

2717

01:38:54,629 --> 01:38:53,040

holy book for it and we basically say we

2718

01:38:56,070 --> 01:38:54,639

will not divulge the secrets based on

2719

01:38:57,669 --> 01:38:56,080

you know and and we swear to the

2720

01:39:00,470 --> 01:38:57,679

almighty that we're not going to do that

2721

01:39:02,070 --> 01:39:00,480

and if we do give those secrets if we do

2722

01:39:03,910 --> 01:39:02,080

tell somebody that handshake or that

2723

01:39:05,910 --> 01:39:03,920

word then we're all of a sudden a purged

2724

01:39:07,350 --> 01:39:05,920

individual and it's it's uh to hold

2725

01:39:08,950 --> 01:39:07,360

ourselves accountable

2726

01:39:10,629 --> 01:39:08,960

um so

2727

01:39:12,550 --> 01:39:10,639

though that that's the only

2728

01:39:14,470 --> 01:39:12,560

you know the only thing really when it

2729

01:39:16,229 --> 01:39:14,480

comes to the secrets and that's

2730

01:39:19,350 --> 01:39:16,239

there's not that many spooky people in

2731

01:39:21,109 --> 01:39:19,360

the world yeah no but a lot of people i

2732

01:39:23,109 --> 01:39:21,119

appreciate you sharing that that is

2733

01:39:25,189 --> 01:39:23,119

there's a lot of uh you can apply

2734

01:39:26,790 --> 01:39:25,199

consciousness to some of these big ideas

2735

01:39:28,870 --> 01:39:26,800

about you know

2736

01:39:30,310 --> 01:39:28,880

biochemistry and the pyramids in ancient

2737

01:39:32,870 --> 01:39:30,320

history and

2738

01:39:34,550 --> 01:39:32,880

uh there's i i venture there's not that

2739

01:39:36,470 --> 01:39:34,560

many spooky people out there as we're

2740

01:39:38,870 --> 01:39:36,480

led to believe by all the

2741

01:39:41,510 --> 01:39:38,880

the trolls on the internet

2742

01:39:43,350 --> 01:39:41,520

uh and that you know everybody's curious

2743

01:39:45,189 --> 01:39:43,360

about this stuff and it's it's okay to

2744

01:39:46,310 --> 01:39:45,199

speak up about it nobody's you know

2745

01:39:47,990 --> 01:39:46,320

there's no boogeyman that's going to

2746

01:39:49,669 --> 01:39:48,000

come get you for talking about this

2747

01:39:51,590 --> 01:39:49,679

stuff

2748

01:39:54,470 --> 01:39:51,600

yeah what i'm envisioning and what i'm

2749

01:39:56,950 --> 01:39:54,480

hoping is going on behind those walls

2750

01:39:59,669 --> 01:39:56,960

that is going on outside of the

2751

01:40:01,510 --> 01:39:59,679

outside of the walls is that we are all

2752

01:40:03,030 --> 01:40:01,520

looking for the same answers to the same

2753

01:40:04,709 --> 01:40:03,040

mysteries they're probably all trying to

2754

01:40:06,310 --> 01:40:04,719

have the conversation that we're having

2755

01:40:07,270 --> 01:40:06,320

right now

2756

01:40:08,629 --> 01:40:07,280

yeah

2757

01:40:10,149 --> 01:40:08,639

and truth be told and we're coming

2758

01:40:11,510 --> 01:40:10,159

together and and

2759

01:40:12,950 --> 01:40:11,520

you know

2760

01:40:14,229 --> 01:40:12,960

you guys

2761

01:40:16,709 --> 01:40:14,239

have

2762

01:40:21,350 --> 01:40:16,719

a really deep history

2763

01:40:23,590 --> 01:40:21,360

in this symbolism and the curiosity is

2764

01:40:26,790 --> 01:40:23,600

really really ingrained in the mason i

2765

01:40:28,790 --> 01:40:26,800

can tell even my grandfather on both

2766

01:40:31,590 --> 01:40:28,800

sides they were both masons i have an

2767

01:40:33,030 --> 01:40:31,600

uncle that that's a mason my grandfather

2768

01:40:33,990 --> 01:40:33,040

was a shriner

2769

01:40:37,030 --> 01:40:34,000

and

2770

01:40:39,430 --> 01:40:37,040

degree

2771

01:40:42,310 --> 01:40:39,440

but it's in the family and they were

2772

01:40:44,550 --> 01:40:42,320

very curious just like i'm curious and

2773

01:40:47,189 --> 01:40:44,560

i'm just hoping that we can all come

2774

01:40:48,790 --> 01:40:47,199

together be curious and find the answers

2775

01:40:51,270 --> 01:40:48,800

to these questions

2776

01:40:52,950 --> 01:40:51,280

without having to worry about okay when

2777

01:40:54,390 --> 01:40:52,960

i do discover this is this going to be

2778

01:40:56,070 --> 01:40:54,400

whisked away and putting a vault in the

2779

01:40:57,990 --> 01:40:56,080

smithsonian like you guys were talking

2780

01:41:00,390 --> 01:40:58,000

about that's the last thing that i want

2781

01:41:01,590 --> 01:41:00,400

to see and that's why i've been coming

2782

01:41:04,790 --> 01:41:01,600

out with every

2783

01:41:07,189 --> 01:41:04,800

tiny little discovery that i have had as

2784

01:41:09,109 --> 01:41:07,199

miniscule as they are this has been an

2785

01:41:11,109 --> 01:41:09,119

extremely humbling

2786

01:41:12,790 --> 01:41:11,119

experience for me because

2787

01:41:15,030 --> 01:41:12,800

you have to see where i'm coming from

2788

01:41:18,629 --> 01:41:15,040

coming from a business degree

2789

01:41:20,149 --> 01:41:18,639

and i'm trying to share a chemical

2790

01:41:23,030 --> 01:41:20,159

process

2791

01:41:25,350 --> 01:41:23,040

inside of an ancient artifact

2792

01:41:27,430 --> 01:41:25,360

that has been studied for thousands of

2793

01:41:28,550 --> 01:41:27,440

years and i'm supposed to be the one

2794

01:41:31,030 --> 01:41:28,560

that's coming forward with this

2795

01:41:33,350 --> 01:41:31,040

information i mean really me

2796

01:41:35,510 --> 01:41:33,360

and this is so this has really been

2797

01:41:39,109 --> 01:41:35,520

a strange experience for me

2798

01:41:41,910 --> 01:41:39,119

and i try to answer these questions

2799

01:41:43,669 --> 01:41:41,920

like alex has as best i possibly can but

2800

01:41:46,870 --> 01:41:43,679

i only know what i know

2801

01:41:48,790 --> 01:41:46,880

and as donald rumsfeld says

2802

01:41:50,470 --> 01:41:48,800

there are unknown unknowns and there's a

2803

01:41:53,189 --> 01:41:50,480

lot with this

2804

01:41:55,590 --> 01:41:53,199

i can assure you

2805

01:41:57,510 --> 01:41:55,600

unknown unknowns it's like

2806

01:41:59,430 --> 01:41:57,520

you know

2807

01:42:01,109 --> 01:41:59,440

i yeah i can under

2808

01:42:03,109 --> 01:42:01,119

it's going to take a torrent of

2809

01:42:04,950 --> 01:42:03,119

different consciousnesses applied to

2810

01:42:07,830 --> 01:42:04,960

this simultaneously to

2811

01:42:10,149 --> 01:42:07,840

get close to cracking the mysteries

2812

01:42:12,550 --> 01:42:10,159

you're a family man when you first um

2813

01:42:14,790 --> 01:42:12,560

like were you you've been married for a

2814

01:42:15,990 --> 01:42:14,800

number of years now longer than i have

2815

01:42:19,669 --> 01:42:16,000

um

2816

01:42:21,990 --> 01:42:19,679

process and

2817

01:42:23,990 --> 01:42:22,000

and uh you know this knowledge or

2818

01:42:24,870 --> 01:42:24,000

stumbled across what it was thrust upon

2819

01:42:26,950 --> 01:42:24,880

you

2820

01:42:29,270 --> 01:42:26,960

um what was the initial reaction from

2821

01:42:30,550 --> 01:42:29,280

from your family like it obviously you

2822

01:42:31,430 --> 01:42:30,560

know

2823

01:42:34,470 --> 01:42:31,440

there's

2824

01:42:36,310 --> 01:42:34,480

always skepticism in every single uh uh

2825

01:42:38,149 --> 01:42:36,320

you know every single marriage i know

2826
01:42:40,149 --> 01:42:38,159
starting up this podcast my my darling

2827
01:42:42,790 --> 01:42:40,159
life may have been a bit skeptical about

2828
01:42:44,550 --> 01:42:42,800
its uh about its success or the ability

2829
01:42:46,629 --> 01:42:44,560
to stick to it but here we are

2830
01:42:49,189 --> 01:42:46,639
um like

2831
01:42:50,950 --> 01:42:49,199
what was her opinion and how how did you

2832
01:42:52,709 --> 01:42:50,960
kind of work with that to to get to

2833
01:42:55,109 --> 01:42:52,719
where you are right now

2834
01:42:56,870 --> 01:42:55,119
do you feel like you're supported with

2835
01:42:58,870 --> 01:42:56,880
you know fringe ideas with the people in

2836
01:43:00,950 --> 01:42:58,880
your life because everybody has all

2837
01:43:02,390 --> 01:43:00,960
these weird fringe ideas but we don't

2838
01:43:03,669 --> 01:43:02,400

all get a chance to talk about them with

2839

01:43:08,149 --> 01:43:03,679

like-minded

2840

01:43:11,030 --> 01:43:08,159

at the beginning

2841

01:43:11,830 --> 01:43:11,040

uh it did not seem that way

2842

01:43:13,189 --> 01:43:11,840

but

2843

01:43:15,109 --> 01:43:13,199

it was

2844

01:43:17,270 --> 01:43:15,119

about

2845

01:43:19,270 --> 01:43:17,280

a week after i had finished the book i

2846

01:43:20,390 --> 01:43:19,280

hadn't even really sent it off to anyone

2847

01:43:21,910 --> 01:43:20,400

yet

2848

01:43:23,910 --> 01:43:21,920

my wife

2849

01:43:25,830 --> 01:43:23,920

decided that she was going to read it

2850

01:43:28,310 --> 01:43:25,840

and she read it

2851

01:43:29,910 --> 01:43:28,320

after showing lots of skepticism

2852

01:43:32,709 --> 01:43:29,920

wondering what in the world this was all

2853

01:43:34,149 --> 01:43:32,719

about and at the end of it she came to

2854

01:43:36,709 --> 01:43:34,159

me and she said

2855

01:43:37,750 --> 01:43:36,719

i don't really know what i just read

2856

01:43:40,550 --> 01:43:37,760

but

2857

01:43:42,950 --> 01:43:40,560

i think that you are onto something here

2858

01:43:44,470 --> 01:43:42,960

and that's all i needed to hear

2859

01:43:46,229 --> 01:43:44,480

i just needed that

2860

01:43:49,350 --> 01:43:46,239

that was the most important person in my

2861

01:43:51,270 --> 01:43:49,360

life at that moment telling me that

2862

01:43:53,750 --> 01:43:51,280

that i was onto something

2863

01:43:55,590 --> 01:43:53,760

and you know coming from your

2864

01:43:56,790 --> 01:43:55,600

significant other that is

2865

01:43:58,950 --> 01:43:56,800

sometimes you know that could be the

2866

01:44:00,870 --> 01:43:58,960

sweetest thing that you could ever hear

2867

01:44:02,470 --> 01:44:00,880

yes you know you want

2868

01:44:04,390 --> 01:44:02,480

your peers to

2869

01:44:07,350 --> 01:44:04,400

think of this as as something

2870

01:44:10,149 --> 01:44:07,360

significant but really in order for you

2871

01:44:12,470 --> 01:44:10,159

as a family man to move forward and keep

2872

01:44:15,109 --> 01:44:12,480

pushing forward with this idea

2873

01:44:16,229 --> 01:44:15,119

you kind of need your spouse's

2874

01:44:17,750 --> 01:44:16,239

backing

2875

01:44:19,750 --> 01:44:17,760

and she did

2876

01:44:22,390 --> 01:44:19,760

and so it's been it's been a great ride

2877

01:44:26,470 --> 01:44:24,070

now for any of the the students and you

2878

01:44:28,629 --> 01:44:26,480

said you've got you have students um how

2879

01:44:32,790 --> 01:44:28,639

how does your your class work exactly

2880

01:44:36,870 --> 01:44:34,950

um just just kind of

2881

01:44:39,750 --> 01:44:36,880

coming to the realization that there was

2882

01:44:42,310 --> 01:44:39,760

a demand for it and i had to figure out

2883

01:44:43,750 --> 01:44:42,320

how to solve that problem because like i

2884

01:44:45,430 --> 01:44:43,760

said at the beginning i don't want to

2885

01:44:46,550 --> 01:44:45,440

keep this a secret i want to teach

2886

01:44:47,910 --> 01:44:46,560

people

2887

01:44:50,229 --> 01:44:47,920

how this works and how to do it

2888

01:44:51,750 --> 01:44:50,239

themselves so

2889

01:44:55,189 --> 01:44:51,760

all i did was come up with the

2890

01:44:56,149 --> 01:44:55,199

curriculum and now i teach it over skype

2891

01:45:00,470 --> 01:44:56,159

and

2892

01:45:03,510 --> 01:45:00,480

i believe i have the capacity to teach

2893

01:45:04,470 --> 01:45:03,520

four people to five people at one time

2894

01:45:06,070 --> 01:45:04,480

but

2895

01:45:07,270 --> 01:45:06,080

at the moment

2896

01:45:09,030 --> 01:45:07,280

it's not

2897

01:45:12,310 --> 01:45:09,040

reached that capacity and i'm able to

2898

01:45:14,550 --> 01:45:12,320

teach one person individually so right

2899

01:45:16,709 --> 01:45:14,560

now it's just a one-on-one session with

2900

01:45:18,950 --> 01:45:16,719

rolling semesters

2901
01:45:20,950 --> 01:45:18,960
and it takes about three three months to

2902
01:45:22,709 --> 01:45:20,960
go through the entire process

2903
01:45:23,750 --> 01:45:22,719
from start to finish

2904
01:45:25,830 --> 01:45:23,760
and

2905
01:45:28,709 --> 01:45:25,840
hopefully i can keep it that way where

2906
01:45:30,870 --> 01:45:28,719
i'm just teaching one person at a time

2907
01:45:33,109 --> 01:45:30,880
but uh it can

2908
01:45:35,830 --> 01:45:33,119
come on to where i can do

2909
01:45:38,950 --> 01:45:35,840
whatever skype is is will allow me to do

2910
01:45:41,669 --> 01:45:38,960
to having con you know four people on at

2911
01:45:43,430 --> 01:45:41,679
the same time that can work i don't know

2912
01:45:45,270 --> 01:45:43,440
but we'll we'll cross that bridge when

2913
01:45:47,510 --> 01:45:45,280

we get there did you have any

2914

01:45:51,109 --> 01:45:47,520

interesting experiences reaching out to

2915

01:45:53,430 --> 01:45:51,119

people like don nance or

2916

01:45:55,750 --> 01:45:53,440

when i tried to reach out with him i

2917

01:45:59,910 --> 01:45:55,760

didn't get a response so

2918

01:46:03,350 --> 01:46:00,870

and

2919

01:46:05,430 --> 01:46:03,360

for at least from from an atomic gold

2920

01:46:07,030 --> 01:46:05,440

creation standpoint obviously there are

2921

01:46:08,629 --> 01:46:07,040

some very dangerous chemicals that are

2922

01:46:11,350 --> 01:46:08,639

that are used within this

2923

01:46:14,229 --> 01:46:11,360

um i know that when

2924

01:46:16,629 --> 01:46:14,239

the last time that i joined a uh alex

2925

01:46:17,910 --> 01:46:16,639

knowledge party where basically it's

2926

01:46:19,910 --> 01:46:17,920

just sitting down watching a bunch of

2927

01:46:21,350 --> 01:46:19,920

youtube clips about well mostly motto

2928

01:46:23,910 --> 01:46:21,360

atomic gold the last time i saw i

2929

01:46:25,510 --> 01:46:23,920

dragged chris through the rabbit holes

2930

01:46:26,550 --> 01:46:25,520

some days i've already been dragged

2931

01:46:27,750 --> 01:46:26,560

through the rabbit holes and i'm back

2932

01:46:30,310 --> 01:46:27,760

out the other side now i'm just trying

2933

01:46:31,669 --> 01:46:30,320

to figure it all out um like there was

2934

01:46:33,189 --> 01:46:31,679

the one german video and that might be

2935

01:46:35,109 --> 01:46:33,199

the video you had talked about at the

2936

01:46:36,550 --> 01:46:35,119

beginning of the show where he goes

2937

01:46:37,910 --> 01:46:36,560

through the entire process and it just

2938

01:46:38,709 --> 01:46:37,920

has the worst

2939

01:46:42,629 --> 01:46:38,719

um

2940

01:46:43,990 --> 01:46:42,639

overdub of the process imaginable and

2941

01:46:45,109 --> 01:46:44,000

like i'm not sure if this is what the

2942

01:46:48,070 --> 01:46:45,119

one that you're you're talking about

2943

01:46:49,430 --> 01:46:48,080

it's like okay i i i think it is

2944

01:46:52,870 --> 01:46:49,440

we're just happy to get some english

2945

01:46:54,470 --> 01:46:52,880

content on uh on the internet like it's

2946

01:46:56,550 --> 01:46:54,480

like if you're like if this is supposed

2947

01:46:58,870 --> 01:46:56,560

to be the most life-changing

2948

01:47:00,870 --> 01:46:58,880

astronomically amazing stuff on the

2949

01:47:03,510 --> 01:47:00,880

planet like this is you know like the

2950

01:47:06,390 --> 01:47:03,520

mana from heaven as it were

2951

01:47:09,350 --> 01:47:06,400

and i'm going to make it based off of

2952

01:47:10,870 --> 01:47:09,360

the guy who can barely speak english on

2953

01:47:12,229 --> 01:47:10,880

the internet like i'm i'm hoping that

2954

01:47:14,390 --> 01:47:12,239

there's lots of people out there there's

2955

01:47:15,750 --> 01:47:14,400

a camera or like yeah focus a camera for

2956

01:47:17,510 --> 01:47:15,760

love of god like you went through the

2957

01:47:19,590 --> 01:47:17,520

entire process and it was clear it was

2958

01:47:22,470 --> 01:47:19,600

concise it made sense

2959

01:47:24,950 --> 01:47:22,480

and i you know i felt like the

2960

01:47:27,750 --> 01:47:24,960

the other video that was out there

2961

01:47:29,189 --> 01:47:27,760

was like okay this is how you produce

2962

01:47:32,070 --> 01:47:29,199

you know very

2963

01:47:33,189 --> 01:47:32,080

low based crystal meth off of cough

2964

01:47:38,070 --> 01:47:33,199

syrup

2965

01:47:41,109 --> 01:47:39,350

that was the general theme of it and

2966

01:47:42,629 --> 01:47:41,119

like you know with your process it's

2967

01:47:43,990 --> 01:47:42,639

it's clear it's okay this is what you

2968

01:47:45,590 --> 01:47:44,000

this is what you look like this is step

2969

01:47:47,510 --> 01:47:45,600

one this is what it should look like

2970

01:47:49,590 --> 01:47:47,520

here is something to scale you add the

2971

01:47:51,750 --> 01:47:49,600

acid you add the you know you add this

2972

01:47:53,910 --> 01:47:51,760

you let it sit this is what you get and

2973

01:47:55,590 --> 01:47:53,920

it makes sense like how long did it take

2974

01:47:57,510 --> 01:47:55,600

you to get that process

2975

01:47:59,030 --> 01:47:57,520

right you've got transdimensional

2976

01:48:00,550 --> 01:47:59,040

materials coming out of something that

2977

01:48:02,070 --> 01:48:00,560

looks like a meth lab

2978

01:48:03,910 --> 01:48:02,080

yeah like

2979

01:48:05,910 --> 01:48:03,920

i you know just watch there needs to be

2980

01:48:08,390 --> 01:48:05,920

a little more veracity and a little more

2981

01:48:10,790 --> 01:48:08,400

um uh presentation a little branding a

2982

01:48:12,149 --> 01:48:10,800

good branding with it and you seem to

2983

01:48:14,550 --> 01:48:12,159

have cornered that which is good because

2984

01:48:16,709 --> 01:48:14,560

it actually uh you know like for

2985

01:48:18,390 --> 01:48:16,719

somebody who's new to this to the system

2986

01:48:20,629 --> 01:48:18,400

it makes me seem it makes me want to try

2987

01:48:22,390 --> 01:48:20,639

it out who's carrying the torch for

2988

01:48:24,070 --> 01:48:22,400

laurence gardner's work yeah that he's

2989

01:48:25,990 --> 01:48:24,080

passed away

2990

01:48:28,550 --> 01:48:26,000

there's there's i don't i don't know who

2991

01:48:30,830 --> 01:48:28,560

is i've been told that i'm doing it but

2992

01:48:34,149 --> 01:48:30,840

i'm not really doing a great

2993

01:48:36,070 --> 01:48:34,159

job so i have to apologize about that

2994

01:48:38,470 --> 01:48:36,080

but i don't know i don't know who's

2995

01:48:41,030 --> 01:48:38,480

carrying that torch i'm i'm trying my

2996

01:48:42,709 --> 01:48:41,040

best but you know sometimes my kids

2997

01:48:43,669 --> 01:48:42,719

don't allow me to do that because they

2998

01:48:46,070 --> 01:48:43,679

require

2999

01:48:48,870 --> 01:48:46,080

99 of my attention most of the time and

3000

01:48:51,030 --> 01:48:48,880

i have to bend over backwards to be

3001

01:48:52,870 --> 01:48:51,040

allowed to do shows like this

3002

01:48:55,430 --> 01:48:52,880

and make the stars aligned to make it

3003

01:48:56,790 --> 01:48:55,440

happen and i thank everyone who's helped

3004

01:48:57,669 --> 01:48:56,800

make that happen

3005

01:48:58,950 --> 01:48:57,679

but

3006

01:49:01,990 --> 01:48:58,960

you know it's

3007

01:49:04,390 --> 01:49:02,000

i'm i'm taking the slow approach

3008

01:49:05,270 --> 01:49:04,400

and i think eventually we're going to

3009

01:49:07,750 --> 01:49:05,280

find

3010

01:49:10,870 --> 01:49:07,760

most of the answers that we need

3011

01:49:12,870 --> 01:49:10,880

as a civilization in order to succeed in

3012

01:49:15,270 --> 01:49:12,880

this essential process

3013

01:49:17,350 --> 01:49:15,280

if you believe that there's an ascension

3014

01:49:19,669 --> 01:49:17,360

i personally do

3015

01:49:21,109 --> 01:49:19,679

i believe that it's happening and i feel

3016

01:49:23,910 --> 01:49:21,119

that it's happening

3017

01:49:27,030 --> 01:49:23,920

more and more every day because

3018

01:49:30,870 --> 01:49:27,040

my personal experience with it has been

3019

01:49:33,830 --> 01:49:30,880

come getting to know my ability to have

3020

01:49:36,390 --> 01:49:33,840

unconditional love in moments where you

3021

01:49:38,229 --> 01:49:36,400

think it's completely impossible

3022

01:49:39,910 --> 01:49:38,239

we all feel it when we have our pet you

3023

01:49:43,270 --> 01:49:39,920

know we we have our unconditional love

3024

01:49:45,430 --> 01:49:43,280

with our pets and it comes very easy

3025

01:49:47,590 --> 01:49:45,440

but where is that with our family where

3026

01:49:50,709 --> 01:49:47,600

is that when we go to the post office

3027

01:49:53,350 --> 01:49:50,719

when we we feel like we're getting the

3028

01:49:55,109 --> 01:49:53,360

shaft behind the counter waiting in line

3029

01:49:57,350 --> 01:49:55,119

at the post office for three hours we

3030

01:49:59,830 --> 01:49:57,360

need to have no pyramid included

3031

01:50:02,229 --> 01:49:59,840

or intended

3032

01:50:04,870 --> 01:50:02,239

you gotta sequence those emotions if you

3033

01:50:06,070 --> 01:50:04,880

do have a soul

3034

01:50:08,149 --> 01:50:06,080

we talked about that actually a little

3035

01:50:10,149 --> 01:50:08,159

bit on that ghost hunters episode chris

3036

01:50:11,590 --> 01:50:10,159

but if you presume that there's a soul

3037

01:50:13,270 --> 01:50:11,600

and you presume there's an afterlife

3038

01:50:17,270 --> 01:50:13,280

then

3039

01:50:19,590 --> 01:50:17,280

that progression would ultimately lead

3040

01:50:21,910 --> 01:50:19,600

you towards something like

3041

01:50:24,470 --> 01:50:21,920

manifesting

3042

01:50:25,990 --> 01:50:24,480

unlimited amounts of what your mind can

3043

01:50:28,229 --> 01:50:26,000

conceive

3044

01:50:30,149 --> 01:50:28,239

you've got to uh you're you're a soul

3045

01:50:32,070 --> 01:50:30,159

that's uh learning to have uh and

3046

01:50:33,910 --> 01:50:32,080

sequence its emotions so you've got to

3047

01:50:35,590 --> 01:50:33,920

sort of control yourself whether it's

3048

01:50:38,390 --> 01:50:35,600

through alchemy or just you know the

3049

01:50:40,070 --> 01:50:38,400

mundane day-to-day life

3050

01:50:41,750 --> 01:50:40,080

now what are some of the the setbacks

3051
01:50:43,510 --> 01:50:41,760
you had learning this process like

3052
01:50:45,830 --> 01:50:43,520
obviously it you know

3053
01:50:47,590 --> 01:50:45,840
no process is always right 100 of the

3054
01:50:49,109 --> 01:50:47,600
time and it's a possibility for those

3055
01:50:51,750 --> 01:50:49,119
that are interested in producing

3056
01:50:52,790 --> 01:50:51,760
monoatomic gold that learning how you

3057
01:50:55,990 --> 01:50:52,800
know

3058
01:50:57,669 --> 01:50:56,000
walked the path

3059
01:51:00,709 --> 01:50:57,679
uh the stumbles along the way may help

3060
01:51:01,590 --> 01:51:00,719
them towards further success like

3061
01:51:03,669 --> 01:51:01,600
it was

3062
01:51:06,229 --> 01:51:03,679
you know there was the table for one

3063
01:51:07,830 --> 01:51:06,239

like was there a point in time where you

3064

01:51:09,830 --> 01:51:07,840

know

3065

01:51:11,990 --> 01:51:09,840

anything

3066

01:51:15,189 --> 01:51:12,000

potential like interesting or you know

3067

01:51:15,910 --> 01:51:15,199

setbacky happened

3068

01:51:17,830 --> 01:51:15,920

well

3069

01:51:19,590 --> 01:51:17,840

yeah and

3070

01:51:21,109 --> 01:51:19,600

you know the first time i tried to make

3071

01:51:22,709 --> 01:51:21,119

it i was using

3072

01:51:24,390 --> 01:51:22,719

litmus paper

3073

01:51:26,550 --> 01:51:24,400

to try to

3074

01:51:27,430 --> 01:51:26,560

measure the ph instead of using a ph

3075

01:51:29,830 --> 01:51:27,440

meter

3076

01:51:30,950 --> 01:51:29,840

and that got way out of hand and i had

3077

01:51:33,510 --> 01:51:30,960

to i

3078

01:51:35,270 --> 01:51:33,520

it took me about three batches

3079

01:51:37,589 --> 01:51:35,280

trying it that way before i figured out

3080

01:51:40,229 --> 01:51:37,599

that okay i'm gonna have to invest in a

3081

01:51:42,709 --> 01:51:40,239

ph meter here instead of using litmus

3082

01:51:45,350 --> 01:51:42,719

paper this is this is not working

3083

01:51:46,950 --> 01:51:45,360

but it would boil over spill and you

3084

01:51:49,910 --> 01:51:46,960

know i'd have to clean up a pretty

3085

01:51:51,270 --> 01:51:49,920

pretty nasty mess and burning my fingers

3086

01:51:53,750 --> 01:51:51,280

and

3087

01:51:56,550 --> 01:51:53,760

coughing uncontrollably because i was

3088

01:51:59,589 --> 01:51:56,560

totally unaware of the dangers of

3089

01:52:02,550 --> 01:51:59,599

vaporized sodium hydroxide and

3090

01:52:03,589 --> 01:52:02,560

all of those things are

3091

01:52:05,510 --> 01:52:03,599

are

3092

01:52:07,189 --> 01:52:05,520

going to be your stumbling blocks along

3093

01:52:09,750 --> 01:52:07,199

the way but guess what

3094

01:52:11,589 --> 01:52:09,760

i have gone through those mistakes

3095

01:52:13,109 --> 01:52:11,599

so that other people don't have to if

3096

01:52:14,470 --> 01:52:13,119

they don't want to

3097

01:52:16,070 --> 01:52:14,480

you can

3098

01:52:18,950 --> 01:52:16,080

use the recipe in the book if you want

3099

01:52:20,550 --> 01:52:18,960

to if you're on a budget and you want to

3100

01:52:23,430 --> 01:52:20,560

you know take a long time to try to

3101
01:52:25,750 --> 01:52:23,440
figure out or you can you know contact

3102
01:52:27,510 --> 01:52:25,760
me directly and i'll be happy to to

3103
01:52:29,430 --> 01:52:27,520
teach people who are serious about

3104
01:52:31,270 --> 01:52:29,440
learning how to do this and if you don't

3105
01:52:32,950 --> 01:52:31,280
want to learn how to do it that that's

3106
01:52:34,790 --> 01:52:32,960
fine you can

3107
01:52:36,310 --> 01:52:34,800
one of my students has actually decided

3108
01:52:37,430 --> 01:52:36,320
to sell it now

3109
01:52:39,510 --> 01:52:37,440
and

3110
01:52:40,790 --> 01:52:39,520
he has a website i'm trying to remember

3111
01:52:41,830 --> 01:52:40,800
i think it's called

3112
01:52:44,629 --> 01:52:41,840
buy

3113
01:52:46,870 --> 01:52:44,639

mono atomic gold

3114

01:52:49,589 --> 01:52:46,880

i think is is the name of that and he

3115

01:52:51,510 --> 01:52:49,599

that's whatever you use my recipe yeah

3116

01:52:52,790 --> 01:52:51,520

[h__\h] i almost bought monoatomic gold off

3117

01:52:55,669 --> 01:52:52,800

of that guy

3118

01:52:56,629 --> 01:52:55,679

oh well he was one of my students and he

3119

01:52:58,790 --> 01:52:56,639

you know

3120

01:53:01,750 --> 01:52:58,800

i'm assuming he's using the process that

3121

01:53:03,189 --> 01:53:01,760

he learned uh in my class so

3122

01:53:05,270 --> 01:53:03,199

um he's

3123

01:53:07,750 --> 01:53:05,280

last time i was in a program i did not

3124

01:53:09,750 --> 01:53:07,760

have anyone i could recommend because i

3125

01:53:10,629 --> 01:53:09,760

didn't know how they were making it but

3126
01:53:11,430 --> 01:53:10,639
now

3127
01:53:12,550 --> 01:53:11,440
he

3128
01:53:13,310 --> 01:53:12,560
does

3129
01:53:15,430 --> 01:53:13,320
buy

3130
01:53:16,229 --> 01:53:15,440
monoatomicgold.com does know how to do

3131
01:53:17,750 --> 01:53:16,239
it

3132
01:53:19,109 --> 01:53:17,760
and uh so

3133
01:53:20,709 --> 01:53:19,119
i would recommend

3134
01:53:21,830 --> 01:53:20,719
looking that one up

3135
01:53:25,189 --> 01:53:21,840
and

3136
01:53:27,350 --> 01:53:25,199
want to learn how to make it yourself

3137
01:53:29,109 --> 01:53:27,360
then contact me and i'll be happy to to

3138
01:53:31,270 --> 01:53:29,119

help you with that did you ever look at

3139

01:53:34,149 --> 01:53:31,280

the linking up with someone like robert

3140

01:53:35,350 --> 01:53:34,159

bartlett or other uh practicing

3141

01:53:36,470 --> 01:53:35,360

alchemical

3142

01:53:37,910 --> 01:53:36,480

folks

3143

01:53:39,589 --> 01:53:37,920

there's only a billion people on the

3144

01:53:42,790 --> 01:53:39,599

earth and apparently there's only a half

3145

01:53:44,149 --> 01:53:42,800

dozen practicing alchemists

3146

01:53:47,510 --> 01:53:44,159

yeah that's what

3147

01:53:48,709 --> 01:53:47,520

right that name is new to me i would

3148

01:53:50,149 --> 01:53:48,719

i would

3149

01:53:51,990 --> 01:53:50,159

if you can send me his contact or

3150

01:53:55,589 --> 01:53:52,000

somehow to contact him

3151

01:53:57,270 --> 01:53:55,599

i'd try to link up with them

3152

01:53:58,790 --> 01:53:57,280

interesting but i'm not familiar with

3153

01:54:01,589 --> 01:53:58,800

that name now

3154

01:54:03,350 --> 01:54:01,599

now what what was it like the first time

3155

01:54:04,950 --> 01:54:03,360

that you actually produced a usable

3156

01:54:07,510 --> 01:54:04,960

batch

3157

01:54:11,430 --> 01:54:09,669

there's a lot of alchemy about spagyric

3158

01:54:13,589 --> 01:54:11,440

tinctures and things other than

3159

01:54:16,070 --> 01:54:13,599

monotonics as well but that's a whole

3160

01:54:18,229 --> 01:54:16,080

subject for another podcast well okay

3161

01:54:19,669 --> 01:54:18,239

i'm more along the the idea of if this

3162

01:54:21,589 --> 01:54:19,679

is a you know like you're basically

3163

01:54:23,589 --> 01:54:21,599

eating a metal that you um

3164

01:54:24,870 --> 01:54:23,599

have been producing with

3165

01:54:27,030 --> 01:54:24,880

you know different chemicals some of

3166

01:54:29,109 --> 01:54:27,040

which if you ingest will kill you

3167

01:54:30,790 --> 01:54:29,119

uh you know the hydrochloric acid being

3168

01:54:31,990 --> 01:54:30,800

one of the big ones

3169

01:54:33,589 --> 01:54:32,000

and you know you're sitting there and

3170

01:54:36,550 --> 01:54:33,599

you're looking at this the substance and

3171

01:54:39,350 --> 01:54:36,560

you're like okay so do i snort it or do

3172

01:54:40,470 --> 01:54:39,360

i like how what what are what are the

3173

01:54:41,669 --> 01:54:40,480

thoughts that go through your mind the

3174

01:54:43,669 --> 01:54:41,679

first time you're actually trying this

3175

01:54:45,189 --> 01:54:43,679

stuff

3176

01:54:47,910 --> 01:54:45,199

well the

3177

01:54:50,709 --> 01:54:47,920

the recipe that don nance uses

3178

01:54:53,109 --> 01:54:50,719

he recommends drying it out

3179

01:54:54,870 --> 01:54:53,119

and so the first time i made it i dried

3180

01:54:55,669 --> 01:54:54,880

it out to a powder

3181

01:54:57,270 --> 01:54:55,679

and

3182

01:54:59,589 --> 01:54:57,280

when i ingested it

3183

01:55:01,990 --> 01:54:59,599

when i ground it up and then ingested it

3184

01:55:04,790 --> 01:55:02,000

and held it in my mouth the way it was

3185

01:55:07,589 --> 01:55:04,800

recommended it cut my

3186

01:55:10,070 --> 01:55:07,599

gums up and cut my tongue up a little

3187

01:55:11,910 --> 01:55:10,080

bit and irritated my mouth

3188

01:55:14,070 --> 01:55:11,920

because it was just like

3189

01:55:16,790 --> 01:55:14,080

glass shards it was like

3190

01:55:18,950 --> 01:55:16,800

broken ceramic inside of my mouth

3191

01:55:20,470 --> 01:55:18,960

so i didn't do it that way again that i

3192

01:55:22,070 --> 01:55:20,480

i actually

3193

01:55:23,510 --> 01:55:22,080

you're probably gonna hate me for saying

3194

01:55:24,790 --> 01:55:23,520

this but i actually threw that batch

3195

01:55:27,270 --> 01:55:24,800

away

3196

01:55:29,189 --> 01:55:27,280

and uh and started over

3197

01:55:30,470 --> 01:55:29,199

and i left it so bad we're gonna hang up

3198

01:55:34,070 --> 01:55:30,480

on you right now

3199

01:55:36,550 --> 01:55:34,080

like there we go it's okay

3200

01:55:37,270 --> 01:55:36,560

are we still are i oh we're not on

3201

01:55:39,030 --> 01:55:37,280

anything

3202

01:55:40,070 --> 01:55:39,040

when i hang up on it when i hang up on

3203

01:55:41,669 --> 01:55:40,080

somebody it's only because i've

3204

01:55:43,589 --> 01:55:41,679

accidentally hung up on them not because

3205

01:55:45,350 --> 01:55:43,599

i actually hang up on them so don't

3206

01:55:46,550 --> 01:55:45,360

worry you're fine

3207

01:55:48,390 --> 01:55:46,560

um

3208

01:55:49,830 --> 01:55:48,400

so i the next time i made it i left it

3209

01:55:52,229 --> 01:55:49,840

in solution

3210

01:55:54,790 --> 01:55:52,239

suspended and it was

3211

01:55:56,310 --> 01:55:54,800

much easier to take it was very soft and

3212

01:55:57,669 --> 01:55:56,320

it went down

3213

01:55:59,030 --> 01:55:57,679

quite easy

3214

01:56:01,990 --> 01:55:59,040

and

3215

01:56:04,229 --> 01:56:02,000

i almost immediately started to tell

3216

01:56:05,430 --> 01:56:04,239

i could tell that i felt something

3217

01:56:06,950 --> 01:56:05,440

different

3218

01:56:16,870 --> 01:56:06,960

i felt

3219

01:56:18,390 --> 01:56:16,880

as if um

3220

01:56:21,270 --> 01:56:18,400

things that i would normally do just

3221

01:56:24,149 --> 01:56:21,280

felt easier i was able to

3222

01:56:26,070 --> 01:56:24,159

focus a lot easier i'm a kind of a guy

3223

01:56:29,350 --> 01:56:26,080

that grew up with add

3224

01:56:31,350 --> 01:56:29,360

and that starts to subside as well it

3225

01:56:32,310 --> 01:56:31,360

gives me the ability to

3226

01:56:37,589 --> 01:56:32,320

focus

3227

01:56:39,109 --> 01:56:37,599

and then also i feel like i have a

3228

01:56:40,709 --> 01:56:39,119

little bit more strength than i did

3229

01:56:43,990 --> 01:56:40,719

previously that was the first thing that

3230

01:56:47,589 --> 01:56:44,000

i noticed and then the next thing

3231

01:56:49,669 --> 01:56:47,599

that i noticed after taking it was i had

3232

01:56:51,910 --> 01:56:49,679

the ability to

3233

01:56:53,270 --> 01:56:51,920

drift into a dream

3234

01:56:56,149 --> 01:56:53,280

without

3235

01:56:59,589 --> 01:56:56,159

actually falling asleep

3236

01:57:02,629 --> 01:56:59,599

so i didn't get the sensation of

3237

01:57:05,270 --> 01:57:02,639

going unconscious and then

3238

01:57:07,990 --> 01:57:05,280

reappearing conscious in a dream

3239

01:57:09,270 --> 01:57:08,000

it just went straight into a dream i

3240

01:57:11,830 --> 01:57:09,280

mean it's not like it happened

3241

01:57:14,390 --> 01:57:11,840

instantaneously but i just drifted into

3242

01:57:16,390 --> 01:57:14,400

a dream instead of falling asleep

3243

01:57:18,470 --> 01:57:16,400

and that kind of caught me off guard

3244

01:57:19,910 --> 01:57:18,480

i've heard some people in their written

3245

01:57:24,149 --> 01:57:19,920

records say it's so sort of like

3246

01:57:26,550 --> 01:57:24,159

switching on hd for your mind's eye

3247

01:57:28,709 --> 01:57:26,560

yeah that would be a really good

3248

01:57:31,750 --> 01:57:28,719

uh description of it because it's not

3249

01:57:34,790 --> 01:57:31,760

like i levitated and became superman and

3250

01:57:35,990 --> 01:57:34,800

flew away that did not happen but little

3251
01:57:40,470 --> 01:57:36,000
things

3252
01:57:45,189 --> 01:57:40,480
and

3253
01:57:47,589 --> 01:57:45,199
looking at an hd tv

3254
01:57:48,629 --> 01:57:47,599
that's that's kind of how the your

3255
01:57:50,310 --> 01:57:48,639
thoughts

3256
01:57:53,189 --> 01:57:50,320
became it's not like

3257
01:57:55,510 --> 01:57:53,199
i could see clear i i i'm color blind

3258
01:57:56,550 --> 01:57:55,520
it's not like it made me not color blind

3259
01:57:58,470 --> 01:57:56,560
anymore

3260
01:58:01,270 --> 01:57:58,480
but what it did do is it allowed my

3261
01:58:02,950 --> 01:58:01,280
brain to interpret what i'm seeing in a

3262
01:58:04,470 --> 01:58:02,960
much more clear manner

3263
01:58:05,910 --> 01:58:04,480

have you seen those new glasses that

3264

01:58:07,910 --> 01:58:05,920

just came out that helped correct the

3265

01:58:09,750 --> 01:58:07,920

color blindness

3266

01:58:12,070 --> 01:58:09,760

my daughter showed me that she watched

3267

01:58:14,149 --> 01:58:12,080

that on the science show and that really

3268

01:58:16,870 --> 01:58:14,159

intrigues me i would love to try some of

3269

01:58:20,070 --> 01:58:16,880

those out i'm just dying to get my hands

3270

01:58:22,390 --> 01:58:20,080

on some of those

3271

01:58:24,070 --> 01:58:22,400

now i know that um

3272

01:58:26,629 --> 01:58:24,080

we kind of watched the trailer for that

3273

01:58:29,510 --> 01:58:26,639

uh that video and uh alex remind me what

3274

01:58:31,510 --> 01:58:29,520

the movie was called again

3275

01:58:33,910 --> 01:58:31,520

for the monoatomic yeah

3276

01:58:35,430 --> 01:58:33,920

all the gold you can eat okay so the the

3277

01:58:36,229 --> 01:58:35,440

big thing with with one person was that

3278

01:58:39,350 --> 01:58:36,239

they'd

3279

01:58:41,189 --> 01:58:39,360

ingested apparently this super pure

3280

01:58:42,310 --> 01:58:41,199

crazy atomic gold

3281

01:58:44,229 --> 01:58:42,320

that

3282

01:58:46,550 --> 01:58:44,239

once they'd actually ingested it for

3283

01:58:48,870 --> 01:58:46,560

like the next while they

3284

01:58:50,310 --> 01:58:48,880

were essentially making like just kind

3285

01:58:51,669 --> 01:58:50,320

of wrecking [h__h] they were this like

3286

01:58:55,030 --> 01:58:51,679

metaphysical

3287

01:58:57,589 --> 01:58:55,040

um uh bull through a china shop like how

3288

01:58:59,270 --> 01:58:57,599

how does that type of stuff work because

3289

01:59:01,990 --> 01:58:59,280

like that was basically mean when i was

3290

01:59:03,030 --> 01:59:02,000

25 and i didn't have any monotonous gold

3291

01:59:04,709 --> 01:59:03,040

let me just let me let me just put it

3292

01:59:06,390 --> 01:59:04,719

that way you know what i mean there's

3293

01:59:08,149 --> 01:59:06,400

always somebody there to give you like

3294

01:59:09,669 --> 01:59:08,159

the spooky message

3295

01:59:11,589 --> 01:59:09,679

that like

3296

01:59:12,950 --> 01:59:11,599

so how does the how does that type of

3297

01:59:14,790 --> 01:59:12,960

manifesting work with regards to

3298

01:59:17,510 --> 01:59:14,800

monoatomic gold

3299

01:59:20,390 --> 01:59:17,520

well the best that i could gather in

3300

01:59:22,550 --> 01:59:20,400

that movie is that most of the movie

3301

01:59:25,350 --> 01:59:22,560

they were talking about ormus where they

3302

01:59:27,030 --> 01:59:25,360

were extracting metals out of like dead

3303

01:59:29,109 --> 01:59:27,040

sea salt ocean water and that sort of

3304

01:59:32,470 --> 01:59:29,119

thing so it wasn't specifically

3305

01:59:35,589 --> 01:59:32,480

monoatomic gold that they were ingesting

3306

01:59:38,070 --> 01:59:35,599

but it's a similar idea and you're using

3307

01:59:39,510 --> 01:59:38,080

the that cocktail of noble metals in

3308

01:59:41,510 --> 01:59:39,520

order to produce

3309

01:59:44,550 --> 01:59:41,520

a similar effect and yes gold's going to

3310

01:59:46,790 --> 01:59:44,560

be included in that but

3311

01:59:48,550 --> 01:59:46,800

go ahead oh i was going to ask there's a

3312

01:59:51,350 --> 01:59:48,560

follow-up question what what's like i've

3313

01:59:53,430 --> 01:59:51,360

heard ormus uh the term ormus i've heard

3314

02:00:00,550 --> 01:59:53,440

monoatomic gold what's good

3315

02:00:07,750 --> 02:00:02,629

in a metaphysical sense

3316

02:00:09,030 --> 02:00:07,760

to have a spiritual experience that's

3317

02:00:10,870 --> 02:00:09,040

going to be different based on each

3318

02:00:13,750 --> 02:00:10,880

metal that's in the cocktail

3319

02:00:17,189 --> 02:00:13,760

in the precipitate

3320

02:00:19,589 --> 02:00:17,199

so gold is going to produce one

3321

02:00:21,990 --> 02:00:19,599

spiritual ability or effect

3322

02:00:24,310 --> 02:00:22,000

iridium is going to produce another

3323

02:00:26,550 --> 02:00:24,320

rhodium and so on each each one is going

3324

02:00:28,229 --> 02:00:26,560

to have its own specialty

3325

02:00:30,550 --> 02:00:28,239

i don't know what the other specialties

3326

02:00:33,430 --> 02:00:30,560

are because i didn't mess with those

3327

02:00:35,830 --> 02:00:33,440

but with gold specifically that's that's

3328

02:00:37,030 --> 02:00:35,840

the one that i was tinkering if you read

3329

02:00:39,189 --> 02:00:37,040

online it's theorized that the

3330

02:00:41,669 --> 02:00:39,199

monoatomic coppers can help people with

3331

02:00:43,270 --> 02:00:41,679

if their hair has turned gray that color

3332

02:00:44,709 --> 02:00:43,280

will come back into their hair because

3333

02:00:48,550 --> 02:00:44,719

their body is finally getting what they

3334

02:00:49,910 --> 02:00:48,560

need there's a lot of associations but i

3335

02:00:52,790 --> 02:00:49,920

feel like those things could be very

3336

02:00:54,310 --> 02:00:52,800

easily empirically tested

3337

02:00:56,470 --> 02:00:54,320

if there's some laboratory that's

3338

02:00:58,229 --> 02:00:56,480

willing to do a little bit of work with

3339

02:00:59,669 --> 02:00:58,239

some extraordinary claims i don't even

3340

02:01:04,149 --> 02:00:59,679

think it would take that long will to

3341

02:01:05,109 --> 02:01:04,159

take uh a week to make monotonic gold

3342

02:01:05,990 --> 02:01:05,119

or money

3343

02:01:07,589 --> 02:01:06,000

guys

3344

02:01:10,470 --> 02:01:07,599

it's not even that expensive to start

3345

02:01:12,149 --> 02:01:10,480

with copper rice

3346

02:01:13,990 --> 02:01:12,159

maybe you guys can help us find some

3347

02:01:16,229 --> 02:01:14,000

connections to start getting some of

3348

02:01:17,910 --> 02:01:16,239

this laboratory work done

3349

02:01:19,669 --> 02:01:17,920

that'd be awesome well the interesting

3350

02:01:20,870 --> 02:01:19,679

part is i know that my sister and my

3351

02:01:23,350 --> 02:01:20,880

brother-in-law

3352

02:01:24,790 --> 02:01:23,360

um they they live in continents away

3353

02:01:27,030 --> 02:01:24,800

they used to live in canada and now they

3354

02:01:29,350 --> 02:01:27,040

live in australia where it's warm all

3355

02:01:30,790 --> 02:01:29,360

the time you lucky sons of [ʌ__ʌ]

3356

02:01:32,870 --> 02:01:30,800

um

3357

02:01:35,030 --> 02:01:32,880

i know like we've been like minus 20

3358

02:01:36,470 --> 02:01:35,040

minus 15 here and it's the middle of

3359

02:01:38,070 --> 02:01:36,480

march it's crazy

3360

02:01:39,589 --> 02:01:38,080

that the one downside to canada yes it

3361

02:01:40,790 --> 02:01:39,599

can get that cold

3362

02:01:42,229 --> 02:01:40,800

um

3363

02:01:43,189 --> 02:01:42,239

they were both chemists

3364

02:01:44,550 --> 02:01:43,199

like they're they're lawyer they're

3365

02:01:45,830 --> 02:01:44,560

trained to be lawyers now i think my

3366

02:01:47,910 --> 02:01:45,840

sister's actually

3367

02:01:49,669 --> 02:01:47,920

my sister's now a high school teacher

3368

02:01:52,070 --> 02:01:49,679

and my brother-in-law i'm actually not

3369

02:01:53,430 --> 02:01:52,080

too sure i should catch up with him um i

3370

02:01:56,629 --> 02:01:53,440

know that they were both but they both

3371

02:01:58,310 --> 02:01:56,639

were both chemists and uh

3372

02:01:59,669 --> 02:01:58,320

you know they they'd be the people i'd

3373

02:02:01,990 --> 02:01:59,679

go to as far as understanding the

3374

02:02:02,709 --> 02:02:02,000

process a little bit um

3375

02:02:04,470 --> 02:02:02,719

but

3376

02:02:07,350 --> 02:02:04,480

you know for for somebody who's looking

3377

02:02:09,030 --> 02:02:07,360

to start up how how do they source the

3378

02:02:12,790 --> 02:02:09,040

the chemicals like what's the overall

3379

02:02:16,149 --> 02:02:14,790

well just from a a bird's-eye

3380

02:02:17,430 --> 02:02:16,159

perspective

3381

02:02:19,350 --> 02:02:17,440

some of the things you're going to need

3382

02:02:21,109 --> 02:02:19,360

are you're going to need stir plates

3383

02:02:22,470 --> 02:02:21,119

you're going to need beakers you will

3384

02:02:29,109 --> 02:02:22,480

need

3385

02:02:30,709 --> 02:02:29,119

glass wands for stirring in some cases

3386

02:02:33,750 --> 02:02:30,719

you will need

3387

02:02:34,950 --> 02:02:33,760

sodium hydroxide powder would be part of

3388

02:02:37,189 --> 02:02:34,960

the process

3389

02:02:39,430 --> 02:02:37,199

hydrochloric acid is going to be part of

3390

02:02:41,350 --> 02:02:39,440

the process

3391

02:02:43,669 --> 02:02:41,360

you're going to need to use some very

3392

02:02:46,390 --> 02:02:43,679

very pure gold

3393

02:02:49,750 --> 02:02:46,400

23.5 carat or better

3394

02:02:51,910 --> 02:02:49,760

and i recommend edible types you can

3395

02:02:55,109 --> 02:02:51,920

actually find edible gold that they use

3396

02:02:56,310 --> 02:02:55,119

in expensive restaurants

3397

02:02:58,229 --> 02:02:56,320

you're going to need

3398

02:02:59,910 --> 02:02:58,239

some pure salt

3399

02:03:02,310 --> 02:02:59,920

and a lot of this again you can find

3400

02:03:05,350 --> 02:03:02,320

these these ingredient suggestions are

3401

02:03:06,950 --> 02:03:05,360

in the book too so if i'm glazing over

3402

02:03:09,430 --> 02:03:06,960

this and forgetting something you can

3403

02:03:10,950 --> 02:03:09,440

refer back to that as well

3404

02:03:13,270 --> 02:03:10,960

but those are some of the things that

3405

02:03:15,990 --> 02:03:13,280

you're going to need to start with

3406

02:03:17,430 --> 02:03:16,000

some of the chemicals in the equipment

3407

02:03:19,669 --> 02:03:17,440

i feel like we're missing some sort of

3408

02:03:21,750 --> 02:03:19,679

expert like david hudson talked a lot

3409

02:03:23,990 --> 02:03:21,760

about the the monoatomic gold and the

3410

02:03:25,589 --> 02:03:24,000

ormus research and there's all these

3411

02:03:27,990 --> 02:03:25,599

other metals and i would say well the

3412

02:03:29,910 --> 02:03:28,000

cheapest one to play or to start with

3413

02:03:31,109 --> 02:03:29,920

this if you're gonna

3414

02:03:32,950 --> 02:03:31,119

experiment

3415

02:03:35,350 --> 02:03:32,960

obviously don't ingest anything but and

3416

02:03:37,109 --> 02:03:35,360

also experiment with

3417

02:03:40,070 --> 02:03:37,119

the copper or something that's readily

3418

02:03:43,189 --> 02:03:40,080

available much less expensive

3419

02:03:45,910 --> 02:03:43,199

and you could do empirical testing on

3420

02:03:47,589 --> 02:03:45,920

lab mice or something with that

3421

02:03:50,070 --> 02:03:47,599

uh but there doesn't seem to be any

3422

02:03:53,030 --> 02:03:50,080

experts or focus on the monoatomic

3423

02:03:55,350 --> 02:03:53,040

copper stuff also does that phase change

3424

02:03:56,870 --> 02:03:55,360

at a particular heat level you know you

3425

02:03:57,990 --> 02:03:56,880

could run experiments on that and it

3426
02:04:01,669 --> 02:03:58,000
would cost

3427
02:04:03,270 --> 02:04:01,679
you know 100th of playing with with gold

3428
02:04:04,950 --> 02:04:03,280
in this line of

3429
02:04:07,430 --> 02:04:04,960
chemistry

3430
02:04:09,589 --> 02:04:07,440
well you can find lots of colloidal

3431
02:04:10,790 --> 02:04:09,599
mixtures for these

3432
02:04:11,669 --> 02:04:10,800
metals

3433
02:04:13,669 --> 02:04:11,679
but

3434
02:04:15,990 --> 02:04:13,679
i personally and not a lot of people

3435
02:04:17,910 --> 02:04:16,000
that i have run into are able to

3436
02:04:19,189 --> 02:04:17,920
actually put it in nano

3437
02:04:20,200 --> 02:04:19,199
form where it's actually in the

3438
02:04:21,830 --> 02:04:20,210

monoatomic or

3439

02:04:24,149 --> 02:04:21,840

[Music]

3440

02:04:26,390 --> 02:04:24,159

close to monoatomic form like we're

3441

02:04:27,990 --> 02:04:26,400

discussing here with gold so

3442

02:04:31,189 --> 02:04:28,000

that's going to be another process to

3443

02:04:32,950 --> 02:04:31,199

learn is how do you do this same or

3444

02:04:35,030 --> 02:04:32,960

similar thing with silver and how do you

3445

02:04:37,430 --> 02:04:35,040

do this similar thing with copper and

3446

02:04:40,149 --> 02:04:37,440

all of these others to get to the same

3447

02:04:42,390 --> 02:04:40,159

result in that same type of precipitate

3448

02:04:43,910 --> 02:04:42,400

but colloidal mixtures are out there

3449

02:04:45,109 --> 02:04:43,920

they're just a little bit larger

3450

02:04:47,990 --> 02:04:45,119

molecules

3451
02:04:50,470 --> 02:04:48,000
and atom structures but yeah they're out

3452
02:04:52,790 --> 02:04:50,480
there and some of those

3453
02:04:54,070 --> 02:04:52,800
also have proven to to

3454
02:04:56,229 --> 02:04:54,080
gather

3455
02:04:58,629 --> 02:04:56,239
in uh in the

3456
02:05:00,550 --> 02:04:58,639
endocrine system and they can be

3457
02:05:02,950 --> 02:05:00,560
you know have used

3458
02:05:04,709 --> 02:05:02,960
humiliation or not bioaccumulate they

3459
02:05:07,189 --> 02:05:04,719
should be able to answer that david

3460
02:05:08,629 --> 02:05:07,199
hudson's stuff he says that uh

3461
02:05:10,470 --> 02:05:08,639
he found some

3462
02:05:11,990 --> 02:05:10,480
stuff out in his field and it was like

3463
02:05:14,310 --> 02:05:12,000

flash paper just

3464

02:05:16,390 --> 02:05:14,320

lit up and disappeared

3465

02:05:17,669 --> 02:05:16,400

you should be able to recreate that

3466

02:05:21,910 --> 02:05:17,679

claim

3467

02:05:25,430 --> 02:05:24,070

yeah but you know i i personally have

3468

02:05:27,589 --> 02:05:25,440

not been able to

3469

02:05:29,430 --> 02:05:27,599

go down that path i keep trying to lean

3470

02:05:30,709 --> 02:05:29,440

away from some of the subjective part of

3471

02:05:32,310 --> 02:05:30,719

this to

3472

02:05:36,629 --> 02:05:32,320

you know make it a

3473

02:05:40,229 --> 02:05:38,550

that's where the funding comes in

3474

02:05:43,350 --> 02:05:40,239

that's that's where funding and

3475

02:05:45,589 --> 02:05:43,360

availability to the laboratory setting

3476

02:05:47,990 --> 02:05:45,599

would be very very helpful in the in

3477

02:05:49,830 --> 02:05:48,000

these cases and i unfortunately i

3478

02:05:51,830 --> 02:05:49,840

personally have not had access to

3479

02:05:53,189 --> 02:05:51,840

professional lab so

3480

02:05:55,030 --> 02:05:53,199

some of this is going to be out of my

3481

02:05:56,550 --> 02:05:55,040

reach i don't even think we'd need a

3482

02:05:59,510 --> 02:05:56,560

professional lab

3483

02:06:01,830 --> 02:05:59,520

circumvent the bureaucracy

3484

02:06:04,550 --> 02:06:01,840

just plug some

3485

02:06:05,990 --> 02:06:04,560

like play safe use safety equipment but

3486

02:06:07,669 --> 02:06:06,000

if there are any listeners who are in

3487

02:06:08,790 --> 02:06:07,679

youtube chat right now who would like to

3488

02:06:10,149 --> 02:06:08,800

lend a

3489

02:06:13,430 --> 02:06:10,159

dining room table

3490

02:06:15,430 --> 02:06:13,440

we would be much appreciated

3491

02:06:17,750 --> 02:06:15,440

again if that we do we will put a

3492

02:06:19,589 --> 02:06:17,760

disclaimer up there if we uh like if

3493

02:06:21,830 --> 02:06:19,599

this entire process burns your table we

3494

02:06:23,430 --> 02:06:21,840

will not replace it i will come shine it

3495

02:06:26,629 --> 02:06:23,440

i'll like you know lather it up with

3496

02:06:28,390 --> 02:06:26,639

some some windex or something or pine up

3497

02:06:29,589 --> 02:06:28,400

you know pine salt but uh if it burns

3498

02:06:31,990 --> 02:06:29,599

for you know i can't do anything about

3499

02:06:33,030 --> 02:06:32,000

it um

3500

02:06:34,709 --> 02:06:33,040

now

3501

02:06:36,790 --> 02:06:34,719

moving on from from the atomic from the

3502

02:06:38,870 --> 02:06:36,800

monoatomic gold and did kind of like our

3503

02:06:41,109 --> 02:06:38,880

last segment which again sometimes can

3504

02:06:43,189 --> 02:06:41,119

be longer than our full segment uh you

3505

02:06:44,629 --> 02:06:43,199

are quite the brewmaster from from our

3506

02:06:47,030 --> 02:06:44,639

conversations or at least you've got

3507

02:06:49,109 --> 02:06:47,040

quite the process for beer now i know

3508

02:06:52,470 --> 02:06:49,119

that we're scotch family here uh being

3509

02:06:53,510 --> 02:06:52,480

freeman's out of our thing um how did

3510

02:06:54,470 --> 02:06:53,520

your

3511

02:06:59,030 --> 02:06:54,480

uh

3512

02:07:02,069 --> 02:06:59,040

for

3513

02:07:04,629 --> 02:07:02,079

producing monotonic gold stem from

3514

02:07:07,189 --> 02:07:06,069

from the beer making from the beer

3515

02:07:10,790 --> 02:07:07,199

making

3516

02:07:12,709 --> 02:07:10,800

yeah that's uh don't actually give me

3517

02:07:14,229 --> 02:07:12,719

sorry one second there are a couple

3518

02:07:16,950 --> 02:07:14,239

ahead sorry i just noticed that our

3519

02:07:18,550 --> 02:07:16,960

stream kind of cut out thank you rogers

3520

02:07:19,990 --> 02:07:18,560

darn you shaking my fist at the screen

3521

02:07:21,189 --> 02:07:20,000

right now so we're good i just want to

3522

02:07:22,629 --> 02:07:21,199

make sure that if you were speaking it

3523

02:07:26,229 --> 02:07:22,639

wasn't going to get cut out by really

3524

02:07:29,750 --> 02:07:27,910

well the uh

3525

02:07:30,629 --> 02:07:29,760

some of the tricks of the trade from the

3526

02:07:33,510 --> 02:07:30,639

beer

3527

02:07:36,390 --> 02:07:33,520

uh making definitely

3528

02:07:38,550 --> 02:07:36,400

over it kind of shows my personality of

3529

02:07:40,550 --> 02:07:38,560

how i was able to uh

3530

02:07:41,510 --> 02:07:40,560

do some of the processes or some of the

3531

02:07:43,030 --> 02:07:41,520

steps

3532

02:07:44,149 --> 02:07:43,040

and

3533

02:07:51,830 --> 02:07:44,159

the

3534

02:07:55,510 --> 02:07:51,840

your wart

3535

02:07:59,109 --> 02:07:55,520

and you get the uh kill the bacteria in

3536

02:08:00,709 --> 02:07:59,119

it and purify it and uh oh looks like i

3537

02:08:03,189 --> 02:08:00,719

may have lost something can you still

3538

02:08:06,149 --> 02:08:03,199

hear me oh i turned off the camera to

3539

02:08:07,430 --> 02:08:06,159

preserve bandwidth okay sorry about that

3540

02:08:11,510 --> 02:08:07,440

and

3541

02:08:15,830 --> 02:08:11,520

you

3542

02:08:18,069 --> 02:08:15,840

bacteria out and then

3543

02:08:20,229 --> 02:08:18,079

you cool it off you cool your work off

3544

02:08:23,669 --> 02:08:20,239

and then you add yeast and that now

3545

02:08:26,149 --> 02:08:23,679

becomes beer and you it creates a head

3546

02:08:27,270 --> 02:08:26,159

and then that ferments down and and then

3547

02:08:29,510 --> 02:08:27,280

the

3548

02:08:31,430 --> 02:08:29,520

leaves and what is what is called in

3549

02:08:33,109 --> 02:08:31,440

wine making and the dredge

3550

02:08:35,030 --> 02:08:33,119

will fall to the bottom and that's the

3551
02:08:38,310 --> 02:08:35,040
dead yeast that goes to the bottom and

3552
02:08:40,069 --> 02:08:38,320
then you have this tube like siphon

3553
02:08:41,910 --> 02:08:40,079
that's called in the beer making process

3554
02:08:44,950 --> 02:08:41,920
it's called a racking tube

3555
02:08:47,030 --> 02:08:44,960
and this racking tube is wonderful

3556
02:08:47,910 --> 02:08:47,040
at taking off

3557
02:08:52,390 --> 02:08:47,920
the

3558
02:08:53,270 --> 02:08:52,400
second container so it can clarify

3559
02:08:56,470 --> 02:08:53,280
better

3560
02:08:59,589 --> 02:08:56,480
and that tube is what i ended up using

3561
02:09:01,750 --> 02:08:59,599
in the monoatomic gold process to take

3562
02:09:03,830 --> 02:09:01,760
off the top water

3563
02:09:05,669 --> 02:09:03,840

to leave take all that salt water out

3564

02:09:08,310 --> 02:09:05,679

and leave behind the

3565

02:09:10,629 --> 02:09:08,320

precipitate that was left behind

3566

02:09:12,069 --> 02:09:10,639

so that was one thing that

3567

02:09:15,270 --> 02:09:12,079

that i was able to use and that was

3568

02:09:17,030 --> 02:09:15,280

extremely helpful and then the patients

3569

02:09:18,629 --> 02:09:17,040

came in handy with the beer making

3570

02:09:21,350 --> 02:09:18,639

because you need to

3571

02:09:23,669 --> 02:09:21,360

allow that dead yeast to spend some time

3572

02:09:26,550 --> 02:09:23,679

to fall down to the bottom of the

3573

02:09:28,470 --> 02:09:26,560

container and it's the same thing with

3574

02:09:30,310 --> 02:09:28,480

making white powder gold you have to

3575

02:09:32,550 --> 02:09:30,320

wait for it to fall down to the bottom

3576

02:09:34,709 --> 02:09:32,560

of the container and it takes as long as

3577

02:09:36,390 --> 02:09:34,719

it takes it could take a day it could

3578

02:09:38,229 --> 02:09:36,400

take a week sometimes it could take a

3579

02:09:41,109 --> 02:09:38,239

month for it to fall

3580

02:09:43,589 --> 02:09:41,119

uh to a usable level and and be able to

3581

02:09:45,189 --> 02:09:43,599

extract that out so that was very

3582

02:09:47,350 --> 02:09:45,199

helpful to

3583

02:09:50,229 --> 02:09:47,360

for the take that from the beer making

3584

02:09:55,990 --> 02:09:52,709

but my favorite is um

3585

02:09:57,669 --> 02:09:56,000

right now i i like drinking ipas

3586

02:09:58,870 --> 02:09:57,679

because i like the bitter the complex

3587

02:10:01,510 --> 02:09:58,880

bitterness

3588

02:10:02,550 --> 02:10:01,520

i used to be a porter and a stout kind

3589

02:10:03,589 --> 02:10:02,560

of a guy

3590

02:10:05,350 --> 02:10:03,599

but that

3591

02:10:06,709 --> 02:10:05,360

that stuff seems a little bit too sweet

3592

02:10:08,550 --> 02:10:06,719

to me now

3593

02:10:11,430 --> 02:10:08,560

and

3594

02:10:13,589 --> 02:10:11,440

which is probably why i like single malt

3595

02:10:15,430 --> 02:10:13,599

i used to drink single malt scotch but

3596

02:10:17,030 --> 02:10:15,440

i don't drink it a lot anymore because i

3597

02:10:19,350 --> 02:10:17,040

just i don't have the body fat

3598

02:10:21,830 --> 02:10:19,360

percentage anymore to metabolize it just

3599

02:10:23,830 --> 02:10:21,840

goes straight to my head and then i do

3600

02:10:26,709 --> 02:10:23,840

things that i wish i did not do

3601

02:10:28,870 --> 02:10:26,719

i don't have a tolerance like i used to

3602

02:10:30,560 --> 02:10:28,880

that's uh that's called episode 23 for

3603

02:10:33,270 --> 02:10:30,570

all the listeners out there

3604

02:10:35,109 --> 02:10:33,280

[Laughter]

3605

02:10:35,910 --> 02:10:35,119

did you guys talk about single malts

3606

02:10:37,830 --> 02:10:35,920

then

3607

02:10:39,430 --> 02:10:37,840

oh god well okay what happened was that

3608

02:10:42,629 --> 02:10:39,440

in episode 23 and

3609

02:10:44,550 --> 02:10:42,639

i drink predominantly only scotch but at

3610

02:10:45,669 --> 02:10:44,560

the beginning of the show i told my

3611

02:10:48,390 --> 02:10:45,679

darling wife it's like you know what

3612

02:10:49,830 --> 02:10:48,400

honey tonight i'm gonna try and uh you

3613

02:10:51,589 --> 02:10:49,840

know cut back on the scotch and i'm

3614

02:10:53,510 --> 02:10:51,599

gonna drink jack and coke

3615

02:10:56,149 --> 02:10:53,520

so i went to the store

3616

02:10:58,149 --> 02:10:56,159

and i got some coke zero and jack you

3617

02:11:00,149 --> 02:10:58,159

know i had i had a large bottle of jack

3618

02:11:01,589 --> 02:11:00,159

daniels that we'd still had from our

3619

02:11:04,390 --> 02:11:01,599

wedding i'm like okay well we'll see how

3620

02:11:06,950 --> 02:11:04,400

this goes uh a coke zero and you know

3621

02:11:10,390 --> 02:11:06,960

like sorry coke and jack is great coke

3622

02:11:12,310 --> 02:11:10,400

zero and jack is absolute shite do not

3623

02:11:13,830 --> 02:11:12,320

drink it now

3624

02:11:15,109 --> 02:11:13,840

me being the the type of person who

3625

02:11:16,950 --> 02:11:15,119

hates to waste

3626

02:11:18,709 --> 02:11:16,960

food or drink i said okay well this is

3627

02:11:20,149 --> 02:11:18,719

crap i'm gonna switch to the scotch i

3628

02:11:22,069 --> 02:11:20,159

chug the jack and coke it was a fairly

3629

02:11:23,270 --> 02:11:22,079

large glass and not very much jack but a

3630

02:11:25,430 --> 02:11:23,280

lot of coke

3631

02:11:27,350 --> 02:11:25,440

and then we did some um to kick off the

3632

02:11:29,669 --> 02:11:27,360

episode we did we had brandon powell and

3633

02:11:31,990 --> 02:11:29,679

his brother on and we did some wim hof

3634

02:11:33,750 --> 02:11:32,000

um breathing exercises

3635

02:11:35,109 --> 02:11:33,760

which is essentially forcing yourself to

3636

02:11:37,750 --> 02:11:35,119

hyperventilate

3637

02:11:39,510 --> 02:11:37,760

uh to to get um to

3638

02:11:41,189 --> 02:11:39,520

like it runs the blood through your

3639

02:11:43,109 --> 02:11:41,199

system so fast you actually start to

3640

02:11:44,149 --> 02:11:43,119

release dmt

3641

02:11:45,030 --> 02:11:44,159

and

3642

02:11:46,149 --> 02:11:45,040

um

3643

02:11:48,229 --> 02:11:46,159

through

3644

02:11:49,189 --> 02:11:48,239

those exercises plus the amount of like

3645

02:11:50,470 --> 02:11:49,199

it

3646

02:11:52,390 --> 02:11:50,480

allowed the sugar to start running

3647

02:11:53,910 --> 02:11:52,400

through my system so fast that

3648

02:11:56,149 --> 02:11:53,920

when i actually got to start drinking

3649

02:11:58,390 --> 02:11:56,159

the scotch it actually hit me about 10

3650

02:12:01,669 --> 02:11:58,400

times as hard

3651
02:12:03,990 --> 02:12:01,679
wow and um let's just say as well it was

3652
02:12:05,669 --> 02:12:04,000
a very fun episode hyperventilating on

3653
02:12:07,430 --> 02:12:05,679
cheap scotch well no i was

3654
02:12:09,990 --> 02:12:07,440
hyperventilating on on

3655
02:12:11,189 --> 02:12:10,000
cheap bourbon but you know uh anyway it

3656
02:12:13,430 --> 02:12:11,199
was a very fun episode but i don't

3657
02:12:15,030 --> 02:12:13,440
remember much past uh the first hour and

3658
02:12:16,550 --> 02:12:15,040
a half i think i think we had about like

3659
02:12:18,229 --> 02:12:16,560
four or five hours we were supposed to

3660
02:12:21,189 --> 02:12:18,239
watch magical egypt

3661
02:12:23,510 --> 02:12:21,199
um and we got about five minutes into it

3662
02:12:25,109 --> 02:12:23,520
and then randall carlson took over as

3663
02:12:28,310 --> 02:12:25,119

randall carlson normally does and

3664

02:12:30,390 --> 02:12:28,320

decided and started to divulge a a large

3665

02:12:32,629 --> 02:12:30,400

amount of very fantastic awesome

3666

02:12:33,430 --> 02:12:32,639

information which is great

3667

02:12:35,189 --> 02:12:33,440

um

3668

02:12:38,550 --> 02:12:35,199

i just wish i had not had the jack and

3669

02:12:40,149 --> 02:12:38,560

coke beforehand so uh

3670

02:12:42,870 --> 02:12:40,159

just yeah

3671

02:12:45,750 --> 02:12:42,880

for anybody else who's gonna listen

3672

02:12:47,910 --> 02:12:45,760

you know i wanted to say that it is

3673

02:12:50,310 --> 02:12:47,920

i and i'm sure a lot of other people

3674

02:12:51,910 --> 02:12:50,320

really appreciate the fact that you went

3675

02:12:52,790 --> 02:12:51,920

out of your way

3676

02:12:55,510 --> 02:12:52,800

to

3677

02:12:58,149 --> 02:12:55,520

do it a marathon show

3678

02:13:00,790 --> 02:12:58,159

that was dedicated for to john anthony

3679

02:13:03,030 --> 02:13:00,800

west in his condition that was

3680

02:13:05,030 --> 02:13:03,040

mighty mighty fine of you i'd i'd like

3681

02:13:06,470 --> 02:13:05,040

to to thank you for doing that i think

3682

02:13:08,229 --> 02:13:06,480

the world of him

3683

02:13:10,870 --> 02:13:08,239

i wish him the best

3684

02:13:13,189 --> 02:13:10,880

and i can only hope that

3685

02:13:14,550 --> 02:13:13,199

what you guys were able to produce is

3686

02:13:16,870 --> 02:13:14,560

going to

3687

02:13:19,430 --> 02:13:16,880

help him tremendously so thank you very

3688

02:13:20,950 --> 02:13:19,440

much for doing that well it's um you

3689

02:13:22,950 --> 02:13:20,960

know it's

3690

02:13:24,709 --> 02:13:22,960

part of what we do we just a couple of

3691

02:13:26,069 --> 02:13:24,719

guys

3692

02:13:27,830 --> 02:13:26,079

cool stuff and if somebody needs help

3693

02:13:29,189 --> 02:13:27,840

we're there to be able to help them

3694

02:13:31,510 --> 02:13:29,199

um

3695

02:13:34,550 --> 02:13:31,520

with

3696

02:13:35,910 --> 02:13:34,560

the things that are going on nowadays in

3697

02:13:37,510 --> 02:13:35,920

the world i get there there are a lot of

3698

02:13:38,390 --> 02:13:37,520

people out there who

3699

02:13:40,390 --> 02:13:38,400

they don't

3700

02:13:42,229 --> 02:13:40,400

realize that

3701

02:13:43,750 --> 02:13:42,239

sometimes you just need to just kind of

3702

02:13:45,669 --> 02:13:43,760

lend a helping hand and just pitch in

3703

02:13:46,790 --> 02:13:45,679

like you know if the the universe like

3704

02:13:48,310 --> 02:13:46,800

the universe will point you in the right

3705

02:13:49,350 --> 02:13:48,320

direction the universe will give the

3706

02:13:51,830 --> 02:13:49,360

answer

3707

02:13:53,189 --> 02:13:51,840

and you know if we've got a platform

3708

02:13:54,550 --> 02:13:53,199

why not

3709

02:13:56,870 --> 02:13:54,560

use that platform to be able to help

3710

02:13:58,790 --> 02:13:56,880

somebody out who's given so much to so

3711

02:14:01,109 --> 02:13:58,800

many of our our listeners and so many of

3712

02:14:03,109 --> 02:14:01,119

our just people in general in terms of

3713

02:14:05,109 --> 02:14:03,119

the search for knowledge like it just

3714

02:14:07,830 --> 02:14:05,119

kind of made sense

3715

02:14:10,709 --> 02:14:07,840

yeah he really has um

3716

02:14:13,109 --> 02:14:10,719

he opened my eyes to what was going on

3717

02:14:16,149 --> 02:14:13,119

at the temple of luxor he helped me

3718

02:14:18,069 --> 02:14:16,159

contemplate my own spiritual growth in a

3719

02:14:20,069 --> 02:14:18,079

in a profound way

3720

02:14:21,990 --> 02:14:20,079

in that series so

3721

02:14:24,229 --> 02:14:22,000

in magical egypt it was

3722

02:14:25,350 --> 02:14:24,239

such an amazing program

3723

02:14:26,390 --> 02:14:25,360

and

3724

02:14:28,550 --> 02:14:26,400

you know i

3725

02:14:30,950 --> 02:14:28,560

i was hoping one day that that i would

3726

02:14:32,390 --> 02:14:30,960

be able to meet him in egypt and and go

3727

02:14:33,270 --> 02:14:32,400

on a tour and

3728

02:14:35,430 --> 02:14:33,280

just

3729

02:14:37,430 --> 02:14:35,440

chill with them even you know and so so

3730

02:14:39,189 --> 02:14:37,440

i hope that he's able to

3731

02:14:40,390 --> 02:14:39,199

come through and

3732

02:14:42,950 --> 02:14:40,400

what you guys are doing is just

3733

02:14:45,589 --> 02:14:42,960

tremendous so again thanks

3734

02:14:48,229 --> 02:14:45,599

have you uh had a chance to look at some

3735

02:14:49,350 --> 02:14:48,239

of the stuff for mount sarabit as it

3736

02:14:51,910 --> 02:14:49,360

relates to

3737

02:14:54,709 --> 02:14:51,920

monotonics and flindus petri now before

3738

02:14:56,229 --> 02:14:54,719

we get into that again i do apologize um

3739

02:14:59,669 --> 02:14:56,239

i do have to switch internet connections

3740

02:15:01,669 --> 02:14:59,679

just very briefly so if uh we cut out

3741

02:15:04,470 --> 02:15:01,679

for a quick second ladies and gentlemen

3742

02:15:06,390 --> 02:15:04,480

i'm actually just um changing from

3743

02:15:08,950 --> 02:15:06,400

my wi-fi from one to put on the

3744

02:15:19,430 --> 02:15:08,960

obligatory

3745

02:15:23,430 --> 02:15:21,589

and we are back ladies and gentlemen the

3746

02:15:26,390 --> 02:15:23,440

wonders of technology and having

3747

02:15:28,390 --> 02:15:26,400

internet connections from two different

3748

02:15:31,510 --> 02:15:28,400

internet uh companies and i'm wondering

3749

02:15:33,109 --> 02:15:31,520

why uh uh you know why i'm going to

3750

02:15:33,830 --> 02:15:33,119

cancel one because

3751

02:15:35,589 --> 02:15:33,840

you know

3752

02:15:36,790 --> 02:15:35,599

that was the thing like for our john

3753

02:15:39,830 --> 02:15:36,800

anthony west like the second john

3754

02:15:41,669 --> 02:15:39,840

anthony west episode um i had

3755

02:15:43,510 --> 02:15:41,679

like the first one i actually had like a

3756

02:15:45,589 --> 02:15:43,520

mass amount of wires like streaming

3757

02:15:47,189 --> 02:15:45,599

across the house try and get from the

3758

02:15:49,350 --> 02:15:47,199

computer to the router and for the

3759

02:15:51,189 --> 02:15:49,360

second show i had 10 people on plus i

3760

02:15:53,669 --> 02:15:51,199

was also streaming video to them and

3761

02:15:56,229 --> 02:15:53,679

then streaming out to the internet

3762

02:15:58,310 --> 02:15:56,239

and it was so slow that we kept having

3763

02:16:00,390 --> 02:15:58,320

these issues and you know that i

3764

02:16:03,030 --> 02:16:00,400
switched to the other provider and it

3765

02:16:04,709 --> 02:16:03,040
was fine redundant internet but yeah

3766

02:16:06,950 --> 02:16:04,719
like starting up the stream we kept

3767

02:16:08,390 --> 02:16:06,960
getting uh like bit rate issues and i

3768

02:16:09,669 --> 02:16:08,400
actually started when we actually when

3769

02:16:11,669 --> 02:16:09,679
we actually went live i think i had like

3770

02:16:13,350 --> 02:16:11,679
about a five minute tirade against

3771

02:16:16,310 --> 02:16:13,360
rogers uh internet

3772

02:16:17,669 --> 02:16:16,320
um as far as their their uh ability to

3773

02:16:19,350 --> 02:16:17,679
to um

3774

02:16:21,109 --> 02:16:19,360
throttle your connection pretty much at

3775

02:16:22,870 --> 02:16:21,119
any time and i know the united states

3776

02:16:25,669 --> 02:16:22,880

has the same problem with verizon or

3777

02:16:27,430 --> 02:16:25,679

comcast or what have you and like uh

3778

02:16:28,950 --> 02:16:27,440

it's just like like if you're gonna

3779

02:16:31,270 --> 02:16:28,960

provide internet and say it's up to 100

3780

02:16:32,629 --> 02:16:31,280

megabits a second or faster

3781

02:16:34,230 --> 02:16:32,639

actually provide it

3782

02:16:36,469 --> 02:16:34,240

like don't don't jerk your customers

3783

02:16:37,990 --> 02:16:36,479

around like how how hard is it to be

3784

02:16:40,070 --> 02:16:38,000

able to provide infrastructure nowadays

3785

02:16:42,469 --> 02:16:40,080

like seriously

3786

02:16:44,629 --> 02:16:42,479

yeah i'm supposed to be getting 100 but

3787

02:16:44,879 --> 02:16:44,639

i don't believe it i don't i don't see

3788

02:16:47,110 --> 02:16:44,889

it

3789

02:16:48,389 --> 02:16:47,120

[Applause]

3790

02:16:50,070 --> 02:16:48,399

i'm going to play devil's advocate and

3791

02:16:51,750 --> 02:16:50,080

say when was the last time you installed

3792

02:16:52,709 --> 02:16:51,760

the demarcation point for an entire

3793

02:16:53,509 --> 02:16:52,719

community

3794

02:16:57,030 --> 02:16:53,519

um

3795

02:17:02,389 --> 02:16:59,349

do not appreciate the marvels of modern

3796

02:17:06,150 --> 02:17:03,349

now to be able to further our

3797

02:17:09,830 --> 02:17:06,160

conversation and going back to beer here

3798

02:17:13,750 --> 02:17:12,309

i just liked beer and

3799

02:17:16,150 --> 02:17:13,760

i was getting

3800

02:17:18,150 --> 02:17:16,160

headaches off of certain types of beard

3801
02:17:20,150 --> 02:17:18,160
becoming sensitive so

3802
02:17:22,389 --> 02:17:20,160
i decided that okay let's try to

3803
02:17:24,309 --> 02:17:22,399
eliminate some of these chemicals that i

3804
02:17:26,950 --> 02:17:24,319
think they're adding into it and let me

3805
02:17:29,429 --> 02:17:26,960
just go with the simplest

3806
02:17:32,389 --> 02:17:29,439
chemicals and additives

3807
02:17:34,790 --> 02:17:32,399
and ingredients and and i went for it

3808
02:17:36,070 --> 02:17:34,800
and the first few batches tasted

3809
02:17:37,110 --> 02:17:36,080
terrible

3810
02:17:39,349 --> 02:17:37,120
but

3811
02:17:42,469 --> 02:17:39,359
you know so did george washington's beer

3812
02:17:44,309 --> 02:17:42,479
that he suggested that his crew make so

3813
02:17:47,669 --> 02:17:44,319

you know it

3814

02:17:50,309 --> 02:17:47,679

it did not work out the first few times

3815

02:17:51,509 --> 02:17:50,319

but after a while i actually ended up

3816

02:17:53,429 --> 02:17:51,519

preferring

3817

02:17:56,150 --> 02:17:53,439

my beer over anything that i could buy

3818

02:18:00,469 --> 02:17:58,070

and kind of went down that route of

3819

02:18:03,349 --> 02:18:00,479

having a basket of beers that

3820

02:18:04,709 --> 02:18:03,359

i was able to keep around and and have

3821

02:18:07,190 --> 02:18:04,719

on hand but

3822

02:18:09,990 --> 02:18:07,200

after a while it got real popular and

3823

02:18:11,830 --> 02:18:10,000

that beer did not last very long as the

3824

02:18:14,870 --> 02:18:11,840

my friends and family

3825

02:18:17,349 --> 02:18:14,880

got to know how good it was and it

3826

02:18:18,950 --> 02:18:17,359

disappeared and now i i haven't really

3827

02:18:20,870 --> 02:18:18,960

been able to stay in the same place

3828

02:18:22,950 --> 02:18:20,880

since we moved out to arizona long

3829

02:18:26,309 --> 02:18:22,960

enough to really put a good

3830

02:18:28,230 --> 02:18:26,319

batch together but uh hopefully i'm

3831

02:18:30,230 --> 02:18:28,240

looking forward to making one here soon

3832

02:18:31,509 --> 02:18:30,240

hopefully i can get into it but

3833

02:18:33,429 --> 02:18:31,519

that's um

3834

02:18:36,309 --> 02:18:33,439

that's kind of how it started was just

3835

02:18:38,870 --> 02:18:36,319

trying to eliminate some of the issues

3836

02:18:41,349 --> 02:18:38,880

and i was finally able to

3837

02:18:44,070 --> 02:18:41,359

make some beer that that was

3838

02:18:46,230 --> 02:18:44,080

good enough and it tasted well

3839

02:18:47,990 --> 02:18:46,240

for me and then i was able to get rid of

3840

02:18:49,589 --> 02:18:48,000

some of those headaches and stuff like

3841

02:18:51,190 --> 02:18:49,599

that while i was drinking yeah

3842

02:18:53,190 --> 02:18:51,200

everybody's gonna get headaches as a

3843

02:18:55,429 --> 02:18:53,200

hangover but while you're drinking the

3844

02:18:57,030 --> 02:18:55,439

beer come on it should be enjoyable and

3845

02:18:58,870 --> 02:18:57,040

it wasn't

3846

02:18:59,910 --> 02:18:58,880

now i'm just updating the show notes now

3847

02:19:01,910 --> 02:18:59,920

that we're actually discussing your

3848

02:19:03,589 --> 02:19:01,920

process for making beer i'm actually

3849

02:19:05,509 --> 02:19:03,599

quite interested to know and being the

3850

02:19:08,629 --> 02:19:05,519

den of lore we are all about sharing and

3851
02:19:10,709 --> 02:19:08,639
acquiring knowledge please enlighten me

3852
02:19:12,870 --> 02:19:10,719
and the listeners at home on exactly how

3853
02:19:14,150 --> 02:19:12,880
to make beer because i've got a lot of

3854
02:19:16,709 --> 02:19:14,160
friends who do it none of them are

3855
02:19:18,549 --> 02:19:16,719
talking and i know that the process can

3856
02:19:20,549 --> 02:19:18,559
sometimes be

3857
02:19:23,190 --> 02:19:20,559
specialized from person to person but at

3858
02:19:25,589 --> 02:19:23,200
the same time um i i live in ottawa

3859
02:19:27,990 --> 02:19:25,599
ottawa canada is one of the capitals if

3860
02:19:29,270 --> 02:19:28,000
not the capital in all of eastern north

3861
02:19:31,030 --> 02:19:29,280
america for

3862
02:19:33,429 --> 02:19:31,040
a craft brewery

3863
02:19:35,669 --> 02:19:33,439

and if i can break in uh into the craft

3864

02:19:37,349 --> 02:19:35,679

brewery market you know then i can

3865

02:19:40,309 --> 02:19:37,359

officially tell my wife that i'm a

3866

02:19:45,349 --> 02:19:43,910

well the the key is making sure that all

3867

02:19:47,910 --> 02:19:45,359

of your tools

3868

02:19:51,670 --> 02:19:47,920

are clean they have to be completely

3869

02:19:52,790 --> 02:19:51,680

sanitary if not surgically sanitary

3870

02:19:55,510 --> 02:19:52,800

and

3871

02:19:57,750 --> 02:19:55,520

you start out with the by boiling water

3872

02:19:59,429 --> 02:19:57,760

and you can steep your grains as if

3873

02:20:02,870 --> 02:19:59,439

you're making tea

3874

02:20:04,389 --> 02:20:02,880

at the temperature between 150 to 170

3875

02:20:05,670 --> 02:20:04,399

degrees depending on the type of beer

3876

02:20:06,550 --> 02:20:05,680

you're making

3877

02:20:09,110 --> 02:20:06,560

and

3878

02:20:11,990 --> 02:20:09,120

there's actually stores that you can go

3879

02:20:13,190 --> 02:20:12,000

to that are specifically designed to

3880

02:20:14,710 --> 02:20:13,200

cater to

3881

02:20:17,670 --> 02:20:14,720

the brewmaster

3882

02:20:20,389 --> 02:20:17,680

and there's one there's one here about

3883

02:20:22,230 --> 02:20:20,399

that's probably 15 miles away from me

3884

02:20:24,070 --> 02:20:22,240

right now and on the outskirts of

3885

02:20:26,469 --> 02:20:24,080

phoenix and mesa

3886

02:20:28,870 --> 02:20:26,479

and when you walk in this place

3887

02:20:31,349 --> 02:20:28,880

especially you as a as a scotch

3888

02:20:35,030 --> 02:20:31,359

connoisseur you would love this place

3889

02:20:36,950 --> 02:20:35,040

because you get to even smell the

3890

02:20:39,349 --> 02:20:36,960

birthplace of the grain that's being

3891

02:20:42,150 --> 02:20:39,359

used for every type of

3892

02:20:45,270 --> 02:20:42,160

malt mixture malt drink whether it's

3893

02:20:47,590 --> 02:20:45,280

beer scotch whiskey but all of it is

3894

02:20:50,790 --> 02:20:47,600

right there you've got everything from a

3895

02:20:53,750 --> 02:20:50,800

blonde malt to a chocolate malt if

3896

02:20:55,349 --> 02:20:53,760

you're making porters and stouts you can

3897

02:20:58,550 --> 02:20:55,359

have a caramel malt

3898

02:21:01,510 --> 02:20:58,560

if you're making stuff like a new castle

3899

02:21:04,070 --> 02:21:01,520

a brown malt or a brown ale

3900

02:21:04,870 --> 02:21:04,080

but you steep your grains

3901
02:21:07,510 --> 02:21:04,880
and

3902
02:21:09,190 --> 02:21:07,520
they use some steep them in water

3903
02:21:12,230 --> 02:21:09,200
yes you'll stick them in water just as

3904
02:21:13,830 --> 02:21:12,240
if it was you're making hot tea

3905
02:21:16,309 --> 02:21:13,840
you're not going to boil the grain

3906
02:21:18,710 --> 02:21:16,319
because you don't want to cook all the

3907
02:21:20,630 --> 02:21:18,720
oils out at this point

3908
02:21:22,870 --> 02:21:20,640
you just want to steep it so that like

3909
02:21:25,349 --> 02:21:22,880
you can have the aroma and you're making

3910
02:21:28,550 --> 02:21:25,359
you're making like a tea from it

3911
02:21:31,110 --> 02:21:28,560
and some people will make a great all

3912
02:21:32,710 --> 02:21:31,120
grain only beer which is a really long

3913
02:21:34,630 --> 02:21:32,720

process and that's what the big

3914

02:21:38,150 --> 02:21:34,640

breweries do

3915

02:21:41,270 --> 02:21:38,160

but i do a mixture i do half grain

3916

02:21:43,670 --> 02:21:41,280

and half liquid or dry malt

3917

02:21:48,630 --> 02:21:43,680

and that's basically condensed or

3918

02:21:50,309 --> 02:21:48,640

evaporated and concentrated malt extract

3919

02:21:51,670 --> 02:21:50,319

it's kind of like

3920

02:21:59,670 --> 02:21:51,680

syrup

3921

02:22:02,309 --> 02:21:59,680

that but they actually

3922

02:22:04,870 --> 02:22:02,319

concentrate the malt tea and turn it

3923

02:22:06,790 --> 02:22:04,880

into a syrup and then so you can combine

3924

02:22:08,950 --> 02:22:06,800

all of those so after you're done

3925

02:22:10,870 --> 02:22:08,960

steeping your grains like in a tea you

3926

02:22:13,750 --> 02:22:10,880

take out the grains and then you add

3927

02:22:15,670 --> 02:22:13,760

your malt extract and stir that in then

3928

02:22:18,630 --> 02:22:15,680

you bring it to a boil

3929

02:22:21,030 --> 02:22:18,640

to kill all the germs in it

3930

02:22:23,830 --> 02:22:21,040

and then you cool it off and one of the

3931

02:22:26,389 --> 02:22:23,840

things that i use to to cool mine off

3932

02:22:29,110 --> 02:22:26,399

is a it's a copper coil

3933

02:22:31,830 --> 02:22:29,120

that you can send water through and it

3934

02:22:34,389 --> 02:22:31,840

can accelerate the cooling process

3935

02:22:38,230 --> 02:22:34,399

uh by dropping it into it's kind of like

3936

02:22:39,510 --> 02:22:38,240

a radiator that will cool your um your

3937

02:22:41,750 --> 02:22:39,520

malt mixture

3938

02:22:43,349 --> 02:22:41,760

and then you stir it and and you let it

3939

02:22:46,550 --> 02:22:43,359

go through the

3940

02:22:47,830 --> 02:22:46,560

the cooling device and

3941

02:22:50,550 --> 02:22:47,840

and then when you take that out you

3942

02:22:53,349 --> 02:22:50,560

clean it and then you add your yeast

3943

02:22:56,469 --> 02:22:53,359

after it gets to about room temperature

3944

02:22:59,270 --> 02:22:56,479

and if you're making a pilsner

3945

02:23:00,309 --> 02:22:59,280

then you're going to store it in 55

3946

02:23:02,230 --> 02:23:00,319

degrees

3947

02:23:07,349 --> 02:23:02,240

if you're making a lager you're going to

3948

02:23:10,389 --> 02:23:07,359

store it at 35 or 36 degrees and my

3949

02:23:14,070 --> 02:23:10,399

favorite which is an ale you'll store it

3950

02:23:15,429 --> 02:23:14,080

anywhere between 70 and 85 degrees

3951
02:23:17,429 --> 02:23:15,439
and

3952
02:23:20,710 --> 02:23:17,439
this yeast each

3953
02:23:23,349 --> 02:23:20,720
type of beer like lager pilsner ale

3954
02:23:24,309 --> 02:23:23,359
stout or

3955
02:23:26,389 --> 02:23:24,319
porter

3956
02:23:28,630 --> 02:23:26,399
is going to have its own temperature in

3957
02:23:30,469 --> 02:23:28,640
their own yeast type

3958
02:23:31,510 --> 02:23:30,479
based on that temperature range that's

3959
02:23:32,469 --> 02:23:31,520
going to help

3960
02:23:33,750 --> 02:23:32,479
help it

3961
02:23:36,790 --> 02:23:33,760
ferment

3962
02:23:38,790 --> 02:23:36,800
and so after you pinch your yeast in

3963
02:23:40,550 --> 02:23:38,800

is when you pinch your east that's what

3964

02:23:42,870 --> 02:23:40,560

that's what the term is for throwing

3965

02:23:45,270 --> 02:23:42,880

your yeast in you let the yeast go to

3966

02:23:47,750 --> 02:23:45,280

work and over time sometimes it could be

3967

02:23:49,510 --> 02:23:47,760

72 hours sometimes it takes a couple

3968

02:23:52,070 --> 02:23:49,520

weeks but

3969

02:23:53,349 --> 02:23:52,080

some time goes by and you've got

3970

02:23:55,270 --> 02:23:53,359

some

3971

02:23:58,469 --> 02:23:55,280

a rough looking

3972

02:24:00,790 --> 02:23:58,479

beer that is very very cloudy and nasty

3973

02:24:03,110 --> 02:24:00,800

looking but you can drink it

3974

02:24:06,150 --> 02:24:03,120

and at this point you have to decide

3975

02:24:07,910 --> 02:24:06,160

okay am i going to be serving

3976

02:24:10,630 --> 02:24:07,920

that dirty nasty looking beard that

3977

02:24:12,630 --> 02:24:10,640

tastes okay or do i want to clear it up

3978

02:24:15,270 --> 02:24:12,640

like the stuff that you buy on the

3979

02:24:16,950 --> 02:24:15,280

shelves and that's where you can put it

3980

02:24:18,710 --> 02:24:16,960

in another move it into another

3981

02:24:20,469 --> 02:24:18,720

container using your racking tube like

3982

02:24:23,030 --> 02:24:20,479

we're talking about earlier

3983

02:24:25,510 --> 02:24:23,040

and let it sit in that vat

3984

02:24:27,830 --> 02:24:25,520

and it can clarify

3985

02:24:30,550 --> 02:24:27,840

all of the yeast then falls down to the

3986

02:24:32,550 --> 02:24:30,560

bottom and then you can serve it into

3987

02:24:34,950 --> 02:24:32,560

put put it in bottles

3988

02:24:36,950 --> 02:24:34,960

to uh carbonate

3989

02:24:39,510 --> 02:24:36,960

further once you put it in the bottles

3990

02:24:42,550 --> 02:24:39,520

or you can put it in kegs and add carbon

3991

02:24:44,710 --> 02:24:42,560

dioxide and and it's all it just you can

3992

02:24:46,150 --> 02:24:44,720

artificially add the bubbles to it then

3993

02:24:49,670 --> 02:24:46,160

you chill it and then you've got your

3994

02:24:54,710 --> 02:24:51,990

you know i know that some uh people who

3995

02:24:56,950 --> 02:24:54,720

make it especially with where my

3996

02:24:59,110 --> 02:24:56,960

in-laws are from uh they're it's

3997

02:25:03,190 --> 02:24:59,120

starting to sprout quite the

3998

02:25:05,030 --> 02:25:03,200

uh craft brewery um cottage industry

3999

02:25:07,190 --> 02:25:05,040

and one of the big things is that they

4000

02:25:09,429 --> 02:25:07,200

will take the you know they'll take the

4001
02:25:11,590 --> 02:25:09,439
malt and the the hops and and uh kind of

4002
02:25:15,270 --> 02:25:11,600
the byproduct and they'll actually uh

4003
02:25:16,630 --> 02:25:15,280
donate it to farms for feed for their

4004
02:25:18,550 --> 02:25:16,640
you know for the horses or the cows or

4005
02:25:20,070 --> 02:25:18,560
what have you um

4006
02:25:21,910 --> 02:25:20,080
like i don't know if this is something

4007
02:25:23,510 --> 02:25:21,920
that's kind of like prevalent in arizona

4008
02:25:24,710 --> 02:25:23,520
i actually don't know how prevalent the

4009
02:25:26,469 --> 02:25:24,720
uh

4010
02:25:29,990 --> 02:25:26,479
the craft brewery industry is out in

4011
02:25:31,590 --> 02:25:30,000
arizona um but like you know

4012
02:25:33,910 --> 02:25:31,600
is is that something that happens out

4013
02:25:35,349 --> 02:25:33,920

there or or do you just kind of

4014

02:25:36,870 --> 02:25:35,359

compost it and

4015

02:25:39,110 --> 02:25:36,880

and uh you know bring it back to the

4016

02:25:42,230 --> 02:25:39,120

earth

4017

02:25:44,630 --> 02:25:42,240

well i've i've used it uh i've composted

4018

02:25:46,790 --> 02:25:44,640

it before personally but i don't i'm not

4019

02:25:48,870 --> 02:25:46,800

on a large enough scale to really

4020

02:25:50,550 --> 02:25:48,880

take it out and donate it or sell it to

4021

02:25:52,230 --> 02:25:50,560

any of these big

4022

02:25:54,150 --> 02:25:52,240

cattle ranchers or anything like that

4023

02:25:55,990 --> 02:25:54,160

but i bet you they would love to get a

4024

02:25:58,230 --> 02:25:56,000

hold of that if you

4025

02:26:00,469 --> 02:25:58,240

if you go to japan some of their best

4026

02:26:04,710 --> 02:26:00,479

beef that they can serve

4027

02:26:07,590 --> 02:26:04,720

like kobe beef waiku beef that stuff is

4028

02:26:09,510 --> 02:26:07,600

grain fed cow but it's not just grain

4029

02:26:11,270 --> 02:26:09,520

fed cow it's just like what you said

4030

02:26:12,469 --> 02:26:11,280

they they are taking

4031

02:26:14,469 --> 02:26:12,479

spent

4032

02:26:16,950 --> 02:26:14,479

and brewed beer

4033

02:26:18,870 --> 02:26:16,960

uh grain to the to the ranches and

4034

02:26:21,110 --> 02:26:18,880

they're serving that and then they also

4035

02:26:23,590 --> 02:26:21,120

will take hops

4036

02:26:26,550 --> 02:26:23,600

and serve the hops to them too

4037

02:26:29,349 --> 02:26:26,560

and a lot of that has a little bit of

4038

02:26:31,750 --> 02:26:29,359

alcohol in it and it fattens those cows

4039

02:26:34,870 --> 02:26:31,760

right up and they taste that's why it's

4040

02:26:36,710 --> 02:26:34,880

some of the best tasting beef in the

4041

02:26:39,349 --> 02:26:36,720

world i don't eat beef anymore

4042

02:26:41,990 --> 02:26:39,359

personally but

4043

02:26:42,950 --> 02:26:42,000

when i was i lived in japan as a as a

4044

02:26:43,830 --> 02:26:42,960

kid

4045

02:26:45,429 --> 02:26:43,840

and

4046

02:26:47,270 --> 02:26:45,439

had some kobe beef when i was out there

4047

02:26:49,590 --> 02:26:47,280

and it was

4048

02:26:51,670 --> 02:26:49,600

absolutely delicious it's it's better

4049

02:26:53,429 --> 02:26:51,680

than any prime beef that that you can

4050

02:26:54,710 --> 02:26:53,439

get on this side of the pond that's for

4051
02:26:56,469 --> 02:26:54,720
sure

4052
02:26:58,389 --> 02:26:56,479
i know that with one of the big things

4053
02:27:01,349 --> 02:26:58,399
in australia is and i know that

4054
02:27:02,550 --> 02:27:01,359
something that you do here for um

4055
02:27:03,750 --> 02:27:02,560
for beef

4056
02:27:05,910 --> 02:27:03,760
is they'll actually take like the

4057
02:27:07,830 --> 02:27:05,920
leftover beef from once they make the

4058
02:27:10,230 --> 02:27:07,840
rest of the steak and they'll use some

4059
02:27:12,870 --> 02:27:10,240
enzyme to basically stick the beef

4060
02:27:15,429 --> 02:27:12,880
together and then wrap it in

4061
02:27:17,510 --> 02:27:15,439
wrap it in saran wrap

4062
02:27:19,270 --> 02:27:17,520
chill it for like 24 hours

4063
02:27:21,510 --> 02:27:19,280

and then cut it up like it's and serve

4064

02:27:23,349 --> 02:27:21,520

it like sell it like it's sirloin

4065

02:27:24,710 --> 02:27:23,359

uh there was there's this big thing in

4066

02:27:26,150 --> 02:27:24,720

australia about it and i know that they

4067

02:27:28,070 --> 02:27:26,160

do it here in canada because you like

4068

02:27:29,670 --> 02:27:28,080

you know stores at costco will do it uh

4069

02:27:32,389 --> 02:27:29,680

if you ever have

4070

02:27:34,070 --> 02:27:32,399

a pla like one of the styrofoam crates

4071

02:27:35,110 --> 02:27:34,080

uh or like a

4072

02:27:37,590 --> 02:27:35,120

trays

4073

02:27:39,030 --> 02:27:37,600

of of steak and it's a ground

4074

02:27:42,790 --> 02:27:39,040

um

4075

02:27:44,230 --> 02:27:42,800

like medallions of quote-unquote sirloin

4076

02:27:46,309 --> 02:27:44,240

and you could see this you could see

4077

02:27:49,110 --> 02:27:46,319

like the cellophane around it i think

4078

02:27:50,870 --> 02:27:49,120

chris is referring to the meat meat glue

4079

02:27:52,790 --> 02:27:50,880

that's it phenomenal yeah the meat glue

4080

02:27:54,389 --> 02:27:52,800

phenomenal wow they basically yeah

4081

02:27:55,750 --> 02:27:54,399

they'll take the leftover [h__h] they'll

4082

02:27:58,389 --> 02:27:55,760

stick it together and then sell it like

4083

02:28:00,790 --> 02:27:58,399

it's prime sirloin and it can make you

4084

02:28:02,230 --> 02:28:00,800

sick because it's like your your regular

4085

02:28:03,590 --> 02:28:02,240

steak is

4086

02:28:05,030 --> 02:28:03,600

uh

4087

02:28:06,710 --> 02:28:05,040

the the muscle structure is such that

4088

02:28:07,990 --> 02:28:06,720

the the uh

4089

02:28:09,510 --> 02:28:08,000

the bacteria is on the outside so when

4090

02:28:11,270 --> 02:28:09,520

you cook it

4091

02:28:13,110 --> 02:28:11,280

it will kill the bacteria on the outside

4092

02:28:15,830 --> 02:28:13,120

then even if it's you know medium rare

4093

02:28:17,750 --> 02:28:15,840

it's still safe to eat this stuff you

4094

02:28:19,510 --> 02:28:17,760

you you don't get that because what

4095

02:28:21,190 --> 02:28:19,520

could be on the outside is now on the

4096

02:28:22,230 --> 02:28:21,200

inside of the steak and it's just mashed

4097

02:28:23,270 --> 02:28:22,240

together

4098

02:28:26,070 --> 02:28:23,280

and

4099

02:28:28,630 --> 02:28:26,080

it's so like yeah for anybody out there

4100

02:28:30,070 --> 02:28:28,640

if you see uh medallions of quote

4101
02:28:32,389 --> 02:28:30,080
unquote sirloin that are wrapped in

4102
02:28:34,710 --> 02:28:32,399
styrofoam do not buy that [\h__\h]

4103
02:28:36,230 --> 02:28:34,720
that [\h__\h] is bad and

4104
02:28:38,550 --> 02:28:36,240
even then it's just lazy it's just like

4105
02:28:40,150 --> 02:28:38,560
it's false advertising like who [\h__\h]

4106
02:28:41,670 --> 02:28:40,160
glue they used to take the fresh ground

4107
02:28:43,750 --> 02:28:41,680
beef and pack it on top of the old

4108
02:28:45,830 --> 02:28:43,760
ground beef yeah so you'd crack it in

4109
02:28:47,590 --> 02:28:45,840
half and you'd have it'd be gray on the

4110
02:28:49,590 --> 02:28:47,600
middle and red on the outside

4111
02:28:52,070 --> 02:28:49,600
oh it's starting to sound like it was a

4112
02:28:54,230 --> 02:28:52,080
good idea that i stopped eating beef huh

4113
02:28:59,510 --> 02:28:54,240

oh god yeah like you know getting

4114

02:29:04,150 --> 02:29:01,429

well i hate to do this to you guys but

4115

02:29:06,630 --> 02:29:04,160

i'm on the five-minute warning right now

4116

02:29:09,270 --> 02:29:06,640

to put my kids to bed well you know what

4117

02:29:11,590 --> 02:29:09,280

i'm i am uh a completely understanding

4118

02:29:13,110 --> 02:29:11,600

of that my i was gonna look over and say

4119

02:29:14,950 --> 02:29:13,120

my dog is looking at me the same way but

4120

02:29:17,190 --> 02:29:14,960

no he is passed out

4121

02:29:19,990 --> 02:29:17,200

uh tyson has passed out and not causing

4122

02:29:22,150 --> 02:29:20,000

any trouble um

4123

02:29:23,349 --> 02:29:22,160

you know spencer i'm i i'm i'm very

4124

02:29:24,230 --> 02:29:23,359

thankful that you came onto the show

4125

02:29:26,950 --> 02:29:24,240

it's been

4126
02:29:27,750 --> 02:29:26,960
uh a dream of alex's for some time and

4127
02:29:30,469 --> 02:29:27,760
again

4128
02:29:32,150 --> 02:29:30,479
he can consider this his uh his bladed

4129
02:29:33,990 --> 02:29:32,160
wedding presence to be able to talk to a

4130
02:29:36,790 --> 02:29:34,000
master of monoatomic gold

4131
02:29:38,950 --> 02:29:36,800
um and i know one thing is that my wife

4132
02:29:41,590 --> 02:29:38,960
actually does want to go to arizona

4133
02:29:43,510 --> 02:29:41,600
and you're you're in phoenix correct

4134
02:29:45,270 --> 02:29:43,520
yeah i would love to have you guys if

4135
02:29:47,670 --> 02:29:45,280
you're in this area i would love to have

4136
02:29:49,429 --> 02:29:47,680
you well apparently

4137
02:29:51,270 --> 02:29:49,439
well fantastic because apparently it's

4138
02:29:53,750 --> 02:29:51,280

also one of the few places in in the us

4139

02:29:54,790 --> 02:29:53,760

that's warm that does not have zika so

4140

02:29:55,790 --> 02:29:54,800

it's it's

4141

02:29:57,830 --> 02:29:55,800

somewhere we can go

4142

02:29:59,190 --> 02:29:57,840

[Laughter]

4143

02:30:01,429 --> 02:29:59,200

well would you like me to tell you what

4144

02:30:03,190 --> 02:30:01,439

the temperature is right now i don't

4145

02:30:05,190 --> 02:30:03,200

know because i think i may actually hang

4146

02:30:06,630 --> 02:30:05,200

up with hang up on you if you do because

4147

02:30:08,469 --> 02:30:06,640

it's minus 20 where we are right now

4148

02:30:11,429 --> 02:30:08,479

which is about minus 13

4149

02:30:13,270 --> 02:30:11,439

fahrenheit i cannot even fathom being

4150

02:30:15,670 --> 02:30:13,280

that cold right now that is amazing

4151
02:30:17,590 --> 02:30:15,680
that's mind-blowing okay wow get two

4152
02:30:20,469 --> 02:30:17,600
chairs stack them one on top of another

4153
02:30:22,309 --> 02:30:20,479
open your freezer take your pants down

4154
02:30:23,510 --> 02:30:22,319
stick your like thrust yourself into the

4155
02:30:25,670 --> 02:30:23,520
freezer and then hold it there for about

4156
02:30:27,030 --> 02:30:25,680
five minutes that feeling is basically

4157
02:30:27,750 --> 02:30:27,040
what we've been dealing with the last

4158
02:30:31,349 --> 02:30:27,760
week

4159
02:30:33,590 --> 02:30:31,359
no matter most so late most freezers are

4160
02:30:35,429 --> 02:30:33,600
about minus three your fridge is running

4161
02:30:37,030 --> 02:30:35,439
at about three degrees your freezer is

4162
02:30:39,270 --> 02:30:37,040
running about minus three degrees it's

4163
02:30:40,790 --> 02:30:39,280

colder than the freezer oh it could be

4164

02:30:42,870 --> 02:30:40,800

that balance if you have alex is right

4165

02:30:44,550 --> 02:30:42,880

mine says minus four right now so that's

4166

02:30:46,790 --> 02:30:44,560

not even gonna work but on your nether

4167

02:30:48,150 --> 02:30:46,800

regions it feels colder that's what i'm

4168

02:30:50,230 --> 02:30:48,160

saying

4169

02:30:52,309 --> 02:30:50,240

but it's march guys it shouldn't be that

4170

02:30:54,070 --> 02:30:52,319

cold right now that's amazing

4171

02:30:55,429 --> 02:30:54,080

we're in canada we deal with like igloos

4172

02:30:57,590 --> 02:30:55,439

and hockey pucks

4173

02:30:59,349 --> 02:30:57,600

you know and and we have to

4174

02:31:01,270 --> 02:30:59,359

avoid polar bears on our way to school

4175

02:31:02,710 --> 02:31:01,280

and work so it's uh

4176
02:31:04,309 --> 02:31:02,720
that that and you know it says it's auto

4177
02:31:06,230 --> 02:31:04,319
with a rogue politician trying to push

4178
02:31:08,309 --> 02:31:06,240
an agenda but you know that's neither

4179
02:31:10,230 --> 02:31:08,319
here nor there

4180
02:31:12,469 --> 02:31:10,240
but going back to the

4181
02:31:15,110 --> 02:31:12,479
the alex being excited about me i would

4182
02:31:17,830 --> 02:31:15,120
find that very hard to believe i'm

4183
02:31:19,670 --> 02:31:17,840
humbled to be on this show it's this has

4184
02:31:22,469 --> 02:31:19,680
been an honor of mine

4185
02:31:23,830 --> 02:31:22,479
to be even considered part of the the

4186
02:31:27,110 --> 02:31:23,840
den of lore

4187
02:31:28,710 --> 02:31:27,120
crowd so i appreciate it a lot and alex

4188
02:31:30,550 --> 02:31:28,720

i wish i could answer your questions

4189

02:31:32,950 --> 02:31:30,560

better i know you have a lot of

4190

02:31:34,950 --> 02:31:32,960

unfinished business and your mind is

4191

02:31:36,070 --> 02:31:34,960

you're fried right now you're irritated

4192

02:31:37,270 --> 02:31:36,080

that you weren't able to get your

4193

02:31:38,230 --> 02:31:37,280

answers

4194

02:31:59,270 --> 02:31:38,240

i

4195

02:32:02,070 --> 02:31:59,280

he for whatever reason alex doesn't

4196

02:32:03,429 --> 02:32:02,080

touch the uh the the twitter account um

4197

02:32:05,429 --> 02:32:03,439

now just while you're still in the air

4198

02:32:08,070 --> 02:32:05,439

ladies and gentlemen next week's show

4199

02:32:08,950 --> 02:32:08,080

and actually i'm gonna reset this

4200

02:32:10,469 --> 02:32:08,960

uh

4201
02:32:13,190 --> 02:32:10,479
scale filtering

4202
02:32:14,550 --> 02:32:13,200
uh for crying out loud

4203
02:32:17,349 --> 02:32:14,560
this is what happens when you ask me to

4204
02:32:20,469 --> 02:32:17,359
res to to resize stuff alex

4205
02:32:22,389 --> 02:32:20,479
sorry there we go

4206
02:32:24,630 --> 02:32:22,399
so on next week's show

4207
02:32:26,309 --> 02:32:24,640
we've got uh the

4208
02:32:27,830 --> 02:32:26,319
let's see if i can there we go

4209
02:32:30,309 --> 02:32:27,840
richard casaro

4210
02:32:31,590 --> 02:32:30,319
uh uh who is uh actually who is also a

4211
02:32:33,510 --> 02:32:31,600
brother and this is like our fifth

4212
02:32:35,030 --> 02:32:33,520
brother we've had on on the show um

4213
02:32:36,309 --> 02:32:35,040

who's going to be talking about the

4214

02:32:38,870 --> 02:32:36,319

missing link

4215

02:32:40,950 --> 02:32:38,880

uh and his his new book that's out and

4216

02:32:43,190 --> 02:32:40,960

burger also going to be discussing about

4217

02:32:46,389 --> 02:32:43,200

uh shared archaeology all across the

4218

02:32:49,110 --> 02:32:46,399

world and how it speaks towards a uh

4219

02:32:52,710 --> 02:32:49,120

civilization that is long forgotten but

4220

02:32:54,870 --> 02:32:52,720

has left breadcrumbs for us to follow uh

4221

02:32:57,110 --> 02:32:54,880

i honestly been i've been following this

4222

02:32:58,790 --> 02:32:57,120

guy on on twitter for like a long time

4223

02:33:00,389 --> 02:32:58,800

and finally became facebook friends and

4224

02:33:02,389 --> 02:33:00,399

i've just been following his

4225

02:33:04,950 --> 02:33:02,399

stuff pretty much non-stop i can't wait

4226
02:33:07,510 --> 02:33:04,960
to have him on the show um if i was on

4227
02:33:09,429 --> 02:33:07,520
twitter i would be hashtag lidar the

4228
02:33:10,790 --> 02:33:09,439
entire world

4229
02:33:12,630 --> 02:33:10,800
let's see if i actually

4230
02:33:13,830 --> 02:33:12,640
i worked i worked like very long and

4231
02:33:15,830 --> 02:33:13,840
hard let's see if i can actually resize

4232
02:33:18,790 --> 02:33:15,840
this thing properly here well it's been

4233
02:33:22,070 --> 02:33:20,469
oh that was funny area okay so i've

4234
02:33:24,070 --> 02:33:22,080
resized it to the right to

4235
02:33:25,910 --> 02:33:24,080
the right size

4236
02:33:28,950 --> 02:33:25,920
um you know cutting his picture out of

4237
02:33:30,710 --> 02:33:28,960
his stock photography was uh

4238
02:33:33,510 --> 02:33:30,720

again

4239

02:33:36,070 --> 02:33:33,520

i'm glad i could get it onto onto a uh a

4240

02:33:38,550 --> 02:33:36,080

more apropos background for his uh

4241

02:33:40,309 --> 02:33:38,560

subject matter um the god icon obviously

4242

02:33:41,750 --> 02:33:40,319

if you're talking about uh

4243

02:33:43,510 --> 02:33:41,760

anything like uh

4244

02:33:45,750 --> 02:33:43,520

uh quetzalcoatl uh

4245

02:33:47,349 --> 02:33:45,760

you know or or sorry help me over here

4246

02:33:50,550 --> 02:33:47,359

what's the other one classical i always

4247

02:33:53,270 --> 02:33:50,560

forget you're talking mine or my mine

4248

02:33:55,830 --> 02:33:54,870

anyway

4249

02:33:57,349 --> 02:33:55,840

so

4250

02:33:59,110 --> 02:33:57,359

we're gonna have them on next week uh

4251
02:34:00,790 --> 02:33:59,120
starting at uh actually we're starting

4252
02:34:02,230 --> 02:34:00,800
early i think it's like about 6 30 we're

4253
02:34:04,790 --> 02:34:02,240
going to have the show because he is in

4254
02:34:07,429 --> 02:34:04,800
spain uh so check us out

4255
02:34:09,110 --> 02:34:07,439
and uh obviously if uh you have any

4256
02:34:11,510 --> 02:34:09,120
questions please don't hesitate to

4257
02:34:13,830 --> 02:34:11,520
contact us at infodenvlord.com

4258
02:34:15,910 --> 02:34:13,840
um we are also still running

4259
02:34:17,830 --> 02:34:15,920
the denver michael's sandwich uh send

4260
02:34:19,030 --> 02:34:17,840
denver michael's a sammich

4261
02:34:21,190 --> 02:34:19,040
contest

4262
02:34:23,270 --> 02:34:21,200
so again if you have a sandwich um

4263
02:34:24,630 --> 02:34:23,280

recipe send it to infodenovlor.com we

4264

02:34:27,270 --> 02:34:24,640

will get denver

4265

02:34:29,349 --> 02:34:27,280

uh our cryptozoologist to try it out

4266

02:34:30,710 --> 02:34:29,359

and we will have him review it on air

4267

02:34:33,590 --> 02:34:30,720

and if you are the best sandwich of the

4268

02:34:36,230 --> 02:34:33,600

bunch until the end of may you get three

4269

02:34:38,309 --> 02:34:36,240

signed books from author denver michael

4270

02:34:40,469 --> 02:34:38,319

about cryptozoology

4271

02:34:42,230 --> 02:34:40,479

and um

4272

02:34:47,110 --> 02:34:42,240

spencer how do people get a hold of you

4273

02:34:49,750 --> 02:34:47,120

and how do they get a hold of your class

4274

02:34:51,630 --> 02:34:49,760

um all you have to do is email me at

4275

02:34:53,349 --> 02:34:51,640

author

4276

02:34:55,510 --> 02:34:53,359

pyramidfactory.net

4277

02:34:57,510 --> 02:34:55,520

and just you know in the subject line

4278

02:34:59,590 --> 02:34:57,520

make sure that you are

4279

02:35:02,790 --> 02:34:59,600

inquiring about the class

4280

02:35:04,630 --> 02:35:02,800

and if you're interested in

4281

02:35:06,630 --> 02:35:04,640

following me on twitter please it's

4282

02:35:08,870 --> 02:35:06,640

trinity alchemy but with the number

4283

02:35:09,990 --> 02:35:08,880

three instead of tri

4284

02:35:12,070 --> 02:35:10,000

and

4285

02:35:13,910 --> 02:35:12,080

i'll be happy to answer any questions

4286

02:35:16,790 --> 02:35:13,920

through email and if you want to take

4287

02:35:18,950 --> 02:35:16,800

the class i'll be happy to have you

4288

02:35:20,230 --> 02:35:18,960

that's absolutely fantastic um now i

4289

02:35:21,030 --> 02:35:20,240

know that you have to put your kids to

4290

02:35:24,389 --> 02:35:21,040

bed

4291

02:35:25,750 --> 02:35:24,399

so i am going to uh

4292

02:35:28,710 --> 02:35:25,760

we are going to thank you again very

4293

02:35:31,349 --> 02:35:28,720

much for joining us on the program um

4294

02:35:32,550 --> 02:35:31,359

and again we hope that you sleep well in

4295

02:35:34,790 --> 02:35:32,560

uh

4296

02:35:38,710 --> 02:35:34,800

how warm is it there

4297

02:35:41,590 --> 02:35:38,720

how warm is it at 75 degrees right now

4298

02:35:43,590 --> 02:35:41,600

okay go enjoy the warm

4299

02:35:44,309 --> 02:35:43,600

the warm evening

4300

02:35:45,910 --> 02:35:44,319

and

4301

02:35:47,590 --> 02:35:45,920

we'll sleep with the windows open for

4302

02:35:49,830 --> 02:35:47,600

you that's fantastic and for all of the

4303

02:35:51,750 --> 02:35:49,840

uh listeners out there um

4304

02:35:52,790 --> 02:35:51,760

uh just one second here for all the

4305

02:35:54,469 --> 02:35:52,800

lessons out there if you want to be able

4306

02:35:57,510 --> 02:35:54,479

to call in quick we'll we'll do a quick

4307

02:35:59,429 --> 02:35:57,520

10 15 minute call in session uh one

4308

02:36:00,630 --> 02:35:59,439

three four seven

4309

02:36:02,710 --> 02:36:00,640

seven eight nine

4310

02:36:04,790 --> 02:36:02,720

seven nine seven seven that's one three

4311

02:36:07,910 --> 02:36:04,800

four seven seven eight nine seven nine

4312

02:36:09,270 --> 02:36:07,920

seven seven or just uh add den of lore

4313

02:36:11,030 --> 02:36:09,280

to skype

4314

02:36:12,870 --> 02:36:11,040

and uh we'll talk to some of the fans

4315

02:36:15,110 --> 02:36:12,880

out there all right spencer have

4316

02:36:17,030 --> 02:36:15,120

yourself a wonderful evening and we will

4317

02:36:20,950 --> 02:36:17,040

play the outro music for your outro

4318

02:36:23,750 --> 02:36:20,960

music for you uh and this is uh

4319

02:36:26,460 --> 02:36:23,760

we'll go with spellbound tonight

4320

02:36:34,389 --> 02:36:26,470

thank you chris and alex you are welcome

4321

02:36:36,790 --> 02:36:35,510

so uh

4322

02:36:38,630 --> 02:36:36,800

did

4323

02:36:40,389 --> 02:36:38,640

was i letting tyson out to uh use the

4324

02:36:42,630 --> 02:36:40,399

washroom when he had when you asked the

4325

02:36:44,790 --> 02:36:42,640

monoatomic gold question

4326

02:36:48,309 --> 02:36:44,800

i love it there's a lot of

4327

02:36:51,349 --> 02:36:49,990

what did i miss while i was doing that

4328

02:36:53,910 --> 02:36:51,359

the entire episode was supposed to be

4329

02:36:56,230 --> 02:36:53,920

about monotonical so well it bolstered

4330

02:36:57,990 --> 02:36:56,240

the episode uh we didn't talk about it

4331

02:36:59,429 --> 02:36:58,000

as far as how it was actually made well

4332

02:37:01,670 --> 02:36:59,439

what would we do with that much

4333

02:37:02,830 --> 02:37:01,680

monoatomic gold how would people test

4334

02:37:05,429 --> 02:37:02,840

for

4335

02:37:07,030 --> 02:37:05,439

purity uh you know

4336

02:37:08,710 --> 02:37:07,040

we talked about the david hudson method

4337

02:37:10,070 --> 02:37:08,720

we got that across

4338

02:37:11,830 --> 02:37:10,080

um

4339

02:37:13,590 --> 02:37:11,840

we're curious to know if or if any of

4340

02:37:15,030 --> 02:37:13,600

our listeners know if somebody's picking

4341

02:37:17,429 --> 02:37:15,040

up

4342

02:37:19,349 --> 02:37:17,439

from lawrence gardner's work whoever i

4343

02:37:22,070 --> 02:37:19,359

believe he was in the uk so if we have

4344

02:37:23,030 --> 02:37:22,080

any uk listeners that are aware

4345

02:37:24,630 --> 02:37:23,040

of

4346

02:37:26,469 --> 02:37:24,640

lawrence gardner's passing and if

4347

02:37:28,230 --> 02:37:26,479

there's anybody that's following up on

4348

02:37:30,230 --> 02:37:28,240

his research i'm sure

4349

02:37:31,429 --> 02:37:30,240

he's got lots of very interesting

4350

02:37:34,389 --> 02:37:31,439

research

4351

02:37:35,910 --> 02:37:34,399

maybe we could i know i sent an email to

4352

02:37:37,830 --> 02:37:35,920

uh to them but maybe there's some people

4353

02:37:39,429 --> 02:37:37,840

in the uk we can get in touch with for

4354

02:37:42,389 --> 02:37:39,439

that

4355

02:37:46,070 --> 02:37:44,309

we should find if there's anybody

4356

02:37:48,870 --> 02:37:46,080

experimenting on the superconductive

4357

02:37:50,870 --> 02:37:48,880

properties of those monotonics at any

4358

02:37:52,230 --> 02:37:50,880

universities i'm sure there's one

4359

02:37:53,830 --> 02:37:52,240

somewhere in the world that'd be willing

4360

02:37:54,630 --> 02:37:53,840

to have a look at that

4361

02:37:56,670 --> 02:37:54,640

or

4362

02:37:57,990 --> 02:37:56,680

he's already looking at that

4363

02:38:00,070 --> 02:37:58,000

[Music]

4364

02:38:02,950 --> 02:38:00,080

those those are all topics for uh

4365

02:38:04,630 --> 02:38:02,960

upcoming episodes i suppose

4366

02:38:07,910 --> 02:38:04,640

well

4367

02:38:09,510 --> 02:38:07,920

that's a fantastic uh fantastic recap

4368

02:38:15,750 --> 02:38:09,520

um

4369

02:38:17,990 --> 02:38:15,760

the great pyramid even though like i

4370

02:38:19,030 --> 02:38:18,000

always have kind of a healthy skepticism

4371

02:38:20,630 --> 02:38:19,040

with every

4372

02:38:21,590 --> 02:38:20,640

uh theory about what the pyramid could

4373

02:38:23,270 --> 02:38:21,600

have been used for whether it's a

4374

02:38:24,950 --> 02:38:23,280

meditation machine a power plant what

4375

02:38:26,150 --> 02:38:24,960

have you but like i like to hear it

4376

02:38:29,110 --> 02:38:26,160

because it's like i love to be able to

4377

02:38:30,469 --> 02:38:29,120

hear these different points of view

4378

02:38:32,550 --> 02:38:30,479

well how many how many different places

4379

02:38:34,550 --> 02:38:32,560

can you weave philosophy technology

4380

02:38:38,389 --> 02:38:34,560

science alchemy

4381

02:38:40,070 --> 02:38:38,399

and consciousness all into one topic

4382

02:38:42,309 --> 02:38:40,080

you know that's a very good question we

4383

02:38:44,309 --> 02:38:42,319

could do a whole series on on that

4384

02:38:46,070 --> 02:38:44,319

notion

4385

02:38:47,830 --> 02:38:46,080

well you know like we should do an epi

4386

02:38:49,270 --> 02:38:47,840

we should do an episode on that but i

4387

02:38:51,270 --> 02:38:49,280

know that we've got two other people who

4388

02:38:52,389 --> 02:38:51,280

on on the show in the coming weeks

4389

02:38:54,950 --> 02:38:52,399

um

4390

02:38:56,950 --> 02:38:54,960

that have their own similar

4391

02:38:59,590 --> 02:38:56,960

pyramid theories and we [h__h] we had the

4392

02:39:01,190 --> 02:38:59,600

most mostly in chat tonight

4393

02:39:03,110 --> 02:39:01,200

um and it's like okay well the pyramid

4394

02:39:04,790 --> 02:39:03,120

could be many things

4395

02:39:06,309 --> 02:39:04,800

it could be one thing i know there are

4396

02:39:07,670 --> 02:39:06,319

some people who think no this is my

4397

02:39:09,190 --> 02:39:07,680

theory and that's it

4398

02:39:11,990 --> 02:39:09,200

but you know to hear people who are that

4399

02:39:13,750 --> 02:39:12,000

open-minded about the possibility of

4400

02:39:14,630 --> 02:39:13,760

um

4401

02:39:16,550 --> 02:39:14,640

uh

4402

02:39:19,420 --> 02:39:16,560

you know doing different things is

4403

02:39:20,550 --> 02:39:19,430

pretty pretty wild

4404

02:39:22,550 --> 02:39:20,560

[Music]

4405

02:39:24,870 --> 02:39:22,560

now i'm hoping that um every single time

4406

02:39:27,270 --> 02:39:24,880

i play that song i always get hit with a

4407

02:39:28,550 --> 02:39:27,280

lever and you never delete it but you

4408

02:39:30,150 --> 02:39:28,560

know it's a good song

4409

02:39:32,870 --> 02:39:30,160

you know i'm going to give denver a call

4410

02:39:34,389 --> 02:39:32,880

i know that um he's been online with us

4411

02:39:37,190 --> 02:39:34,399

most of the night so we'll see how he's

4412

02:39:42,870 --> 02:39:37,200

doing before we end out the night

4413

02:39:46,469 --> 02:39:45,270

hello oh sh

4414

02:39:48,790 --> 02:39:46,479

such a commanding voice how are you

4415

02:39:50,870 --> 02:39:48,800

doing denver michael's hey man how's it

4416

02:39:54,230 --> 02:39:50,880

going not too bad how did you enjoy the

4417

02:39:56,070 --> 02:39:54,240

show it's good i mean i i was in and out

4418

02:39:58,550 --> 02:39:56,080

because i had a little

4419

02:40:00,790 --> 02:39:58,560

uh family drama i was dealing with but

4420

02:40:02,389 --> 02:40:00,800

yeah good show as always well you know

4421

02:40:04,230 --> 02:40:02,399

it's always a it's always a pleasure to

4422

02:40:07,190 --> 02:40:04,240

have you in and as one of our regular

4423

02:40:09,510 --> 02:40:07,200

contributors in addition to um

4424

02:40:11,030 --> 02:40:09,520

well kind of one of our endearing fans

4425

02:40:14,309 --> 02:40:11,040

it's like if if danvers not there it's

4426

02:40:16,710 --> 02:40:14,319

not really a show to a certain extent oh

4427

02:40:18,309 --> 02:40:16,720

shucks

4428

02:40:21,429 --> 02:40:18,319

oh you know you know we love you denver

4429

02:40:24,870 --> 02:40:21,439

um how how has your week been um i'm you

4430

02:40:27,429 --> 02:40:24,880

know i i know that you tried out uh

4431

02:40:29,110 --> 02:40:27,439

you know grimm actually left the chat

4432

02:40:30,630 --> 02:40:29,120

possibly already and i wanted to be able

4433

02:40:32,630 --> 02:40:30,640

to get him

4434

02:40:34,790 --> 02:40:32,640

in the chat while you gave a review of a

4435

02:40:37,429 --> 02:40:34,800

sandwich if you had a chance to uh

4436

02:40:41,830 --> 02:40:37,439

uh announce it or try it out yet

4437

02:40:47,590 --> 02:40:44,870

yeah it was uh it was a solid sandwich

4438

02:40:50,469 --> 02:40:47,600

um let's see here let me uh look at my

4439

02:40:54,150 --> 02:40:50,479

notes it was a uh

4440

02:40:55,590 --> 02:40:54,160

salami polish ham on a sliced italian

4441

02:40:57,830 --> 02:40:55,600

roll

4442

02:41:00,710 --> 02:40:57,840

throw that in the oven with some sliced

4443

02:41:03,590 --> 02:41:00,720

mozzarella and cheese till it's melted

4444

02:41:06,469 --> 02:41:03,600

then some lettuce and uh

4445

02:41:09,110 --> 02:41:06,479

vinegar and oil on top so um yeah it was

4446

02:41:10,230 --> 02:41:09,120

a it was a decent sandwich photo or it

4447

02:41:12,630 --> 02:41:10,240

didn't happen

4448

02:41:15,270 --> 02:41:12,640

i did i didn't get to do a photo like

4449

02:41:16,630 --> 02:41:15,280

this was a warm sandwich so i thought

4450

02:41:19,030 --> 02:41:16,640

that um

4451

02:41:21,030 --> 02:41:19,040

you know the uh the cold sandwiches are

4452

02:41:23,429 --> 02:41:21,040

a little easier to take a picture of in

4453

02:41:25,750 --> 02:41:23,439

the field you know so uh i didn't

4454

02:41:28,230 --> 02:41:25,760

actually get a and this is the first one

4455

02:41:30,870 --> 02:41:28,240

i did so i guess the process will get

4456

02:41:33,670 --> 02:41:30,880

better as we go along but i i didn't get

4457

02:41:35,250 --> 02:41:33,680

a photo of this when my apologies

4458

02:41:37,110 --> 02:41:35,260

no you didn't just teasing it

4459

02:41:39,030 --> 02:41:37,120

[Laughter]

4460

02:41:40,469 --> 02:41:39,040

maybe i'm being too serious you ate it

4461

02:41:42,550 --> 02:41:40,479

too fast that's all

4462

02:41:44,150 --> 02:41:42,560

now i we've got two kevin's in the chat

4463

02:41:46,950 --> 02:41:44,160

still i know kevin stevens who is in the

4464

02:41:48,389 --> 02:41:46,960

uk and it's it's morning for him and um

4465

02:41:50,710 --> 02:41:48,399

if he's drinking scotch and it's a

4466

02:41:52,070 --> 02:41:50,720

saturday then you know kevin stevens uh

4467

02:41:55,429 --> 02:41:52,080

cheers to you buddy thank you very much

4468

02:41:58,469 --> 02:41:55,439

for all the music um and uh you know

4469

02:42:02,070 --> 02:41:58,479

kevin dg

4470

02:42:04,309 --> 02:42:02,080

dgaf 420 is uh saying hello um now

4471

02:42:05,830 --> 02:42:04,319

interesting thing on a sandwich note my

4472

02:42:07,349 --> 02:42:05,840

mother is actually throwing in her

4473

02:42:08,630 --> 02:42:07,359

recipe

4474

02:42:10,790 --> 02:42:08,640

for tuna

4475

02:42:13,349 --> 02:42:10,800

and i'm going to email you i don't know

4476

02:42:15,510 --> 02:42:13,359

if like we didn't set any conditions on

4477

02:42:17,429 --> 02:42:15,520

on friends and family and my mom she's

4478

02:42:19,830 --> 02:42:17,439

kind of her own entity as it were with

4479

02:42:21,670 --> 02:42:19,840

regards to contests so sure and i know

4480

02:42:23,429 --> 02:42:21,680

she listens to the show she's like chris

4481

02:42:26,630 --> 02:42:23,439

stop swearing so much so i've stopped

4482

02:42:28,710 --> 02:42:26,640

swearing i don't listen to her

4483

02:42:30,070 --> 02:42:28,720

oh trust me that was my 20s and you know

4484

02:42:31,670 --> 02:42:30,080

things things went to hell until i

4485

02:42:34,230 --> 02:42:31,680

started listening to her so listen to

4486

02:42:35,750 --> 02:42:34,240

your mother's beat folks um and it's a

4487

02:42:38,070 --> 02:42:35,760

uh um

4488

02:42:39,750 --> 02:42:38,080

she doesn't have exact um

4489

02:42:41,510 --> 02:42:39,760

uh she doesn't exact

4490

02:42:42,790 --> 02:42:41,520

measurements as it were but i'll i'll

4491

02:42:45,349 --> 02:42:42,800

give you i'll i'll send you the the

4492

02:42:47,429 --> 02:42:45,359

recipe and it's uh if you need some

4493

02:42:49,190 --> 02:42:47,439

curry powder though and you need some

4494

02:42:50,870 --> 02:42:49,200

garlic powder so you might want to try

4495

02:42:53,110 --> 02:42:50,880

some of that down yeah give it to me and

4496

02:42:55,190 --> 02:42:53,120

then i can try it out

4497

02:42:58,070 --> 02:42:55,200

now how how was the editing for the new

4498

02:43:00,710 --> 02:42:58,080

book released i've i've uh pre-ordered

4499

02:43:02,230 --> 02:43:00,720

my copy oh and it's actually it's

4500

02:43:04,790 --> 02:43:02,240

actually 4 20 in the morning where kevin

4501

02:43:06,790 --> 02:43:04,800

stevens is and he's drinking red wine

4502

02:43:08,870 --> 02:43:06,800

good man uh he's going to have uh he's

4503

02:43:11,750 --> 02:43:08,880

going to have a rough day adam

4504

02:43:14,469 --> 02:43:11,760

oh he's a trooper good man

4505

02:43:16,309 --> 02:43:14,479

yeah you got you got a soldier on now

4506

02:43:19,190 --> 02:43:16,319

how your book is being released uh uh

4507

02:43:21,510 --> 02:43:19,200

april 4th or april 3rd rather april 3rd

4508

02:43:22,389 --> 02:43:21,520

yeah monday april 3rd it's gonna be

4509

02:43:24,469 --> 02:43:22,399

released

4510

02:43:26,870 --> 02:43:24,479

and i mean you know if everything goes

4511

02:43:28,630 --> 02:43:26,880

right and i uh yeah i get all the

4512

02:43:30,950 --> 02:43:28,640

editing and everything dot you know i

4513

02:43:34,070 --> 02:43:30,960

might release a little early but at this

4514

02:43:36,230 --> 02:43:34,080

point april 3rd is the day so uh yeah

4515

02:43:38,710 --> 02:43:36,240

probably all week long i've been working

4516

02:43:41,510 --> 02:43:38,720

on editing and uh

4517

02:43:44,309 --> 02:43:41,520

and this weekend ordered a uh you know

4518

02:43:46,630 --> 02:43:44,319

proof of the uh you know the paperback

4519

02:43:48,309 --> 02:43:46,640

version and you know sometimes with the

4520

02:43:51,990 --> 02:43:48,319

adding

4521

02:43:53,349 --> 02:43:52,000

the editing it's a little easier um you

4522

02:43:55,670 --> 02:43:53,359

know when you're actually looking at a

4523

02:43:57,670 --> 02:43:55,680

physical copy as opposed to something on

4524

02:43:59,429 --> 02:43:57,680

your computer so i

4525

02:44:03,110 --> 02:43:59,439

i've been kind of going through that

4526

02:44:05,990 --> 02:44:03,120

this week and it's going pretty well

4527

02:44:07,190 --> 02:44:06,000

and for anybody who's listening at

4528

02:44:08,070 --> 02:44:07,200

home i know

4529

02:44:10,150 --> 02:44:08,080

um

4530

02:44:13,110 --> 02:44:10,160

the first the first book was dealing

4531

02:44:14,870 --> 02:44:13,120

with water monsters in in north america

4532

02:44:16,630 --> 02:44:14,880

uh the second was dealing with water

4533

02:44:18,309 --> 02:44:16,640

monsters in south america that was

4534

02:44:19,750 --> 02:44:18,319

actually one of our first episodes with

4535

02:44:21,910 --> 02:44:19,760

you coming on to talk about that which

4536

02:44:23,910 --> 02:44:21,920

yeah episode 4 i think

4537

02:44:25,750 --> 02:44:23,920

you know yeah i think it was actually

4538

02:44:28,230 --> 02:44:25,760

um it was right around the time i think

4539

02:44:29,670 --> 02:44:28,240

before alex came on board

4540

02:44:30,630 --> 02:44:29,680

no no

4541

02:44:32,630 --> 02:44:30,640

i'm going to double check that while

4542

02:44:34,309 --> 02:44:32,640

we're doing this no it was third episode

4543

02:44:36,790 --> 02:44:34,319

the third episode when i sat in on the

4544

02:44:39,030 --> 02:44:36,800

second one oh there you go um and now

4545

02:44:40,870 --> 02:44:39,040

this one is is going back to north

4546

02:44:43,510 --> 02:44:40,880

america and you're dealing specifically

4547

02:44:46,469 --> 02:44:43,520

with with west virginia west virginia

4548

02:44:48,309 --> 02:44:46,479

um cryptids such as bigfoot or

4549

02:44:50,469 --> 02:44:48,319

slenderman the mothman

4550

02:44:51,830 --> 02:44:50,479

um now one of the things we didn't

4551
02:44:53,670 --> 02:44:51,840
necessarily touch on for any of the

4552
02:44:55,349 --> 02:44:53,680
times we've ever talked to you is how

4553
02:44:57,429 --> 02:44:55,359
why did you finally decide to do stuff

4554
02:45:01,429 --> 02:44:57,439
in your own backyard

4555
02:45:03,429 --> 02:45:01,439
well you know west virginia um i i live

4556
02:45:06,710 --> 02:45:03,439
about 20 minutes away from the west

4557
02:45:10,309 --> 02:45:06,720
virginia line and all my life i've lived

4558
02:45:12,070 --> 02:45:10,319
probably within an hour or less from

4559
02:45:13,269 --> 02:45:12,080
west virginia

4560
02:45:15,190 --> 02:45:13,279
and so

4561
02:45:17,590 --> 02:45:15,200
you know of course i've always had an

4562
02:45:19,910 --> 02:45:17,600
interest in the paranormal and and that

4563
02:45:21,830 --> 02:45:19,920

type of thing and um

4564

02:45:24,389 --> 02:45:21,840

west virginia just has a

4565

02:45:26,870 --> 02:45:24,399

disproportionate amount of paranormal

4566

02:45:29,110 --> 02:45:26,880

activity cryptids just just a lot of

4567

02:45:31,510 --> 02:45:29,120

weird things and uh

4568

02:45:34,469 --> 02:45:31,520

you know this book uh

4569

02:45:37,030 --> 02:45:34,479

uh it was just something that i wanted

4570

02:45:40,389 --> 02:45:37,040

to do because uh you know the the

4571

02:45:43,510 --> 02:45:40,399

proximity and um you know in this book i

4572

02:45:46,230 --> 02:45:43,520

was kind of able to relate some personal

4573

02:45:48,950 --> 02:45:46,240

anecdotes and some stories and things

4574

02:45:50,550 --> 02:45:48,960

and and so i think it's going to be a a

4575

02:45:52,150 --> 02:45:50,560

fun book

4576

02:45:54,309 --> 02:45:52,160

you know i deal with some of the

4577

02:45:56,870 --> 02:45:54,319

cryptids in west virginia but also talk

4578

02:45:59,670 --> 02:45:56,880

about ufo sightings i think i told you

4579

02:46:02,790 --> 02:45:59,680

last week i uh you know kind of briefly

4580

02:46:05,590 --> 02:46:02,800

uh go into giants a little bit and uh

4581

02:46:08,630 --> 02:46:05,600

and i i uh do a little bit of history

4582

02:46:11,349 --> 02:46:08,640

with the the mound builder some colonial

4583

02:46:13,110 --> 02:46:11,359

history and civil war history so um i

4584

02:46:15,750 --> 02:46:13,120

think it's going to be a fun book for

4585

02:46:17,710 --> 02:46:15,760

anybody that's um you know into

4586

02:46:20,070 --> 02:46:17,720

the paranormal or

4587

02:46:21,990 --> 02:46:20,080

cryptozoology or just weird things in

4588

02:46:23,429 --> 02:46:22,000

general

4589

02:46:26,070 --> 02:46:23,439

now for giants i know we've had ross

4590

02:46:28,710 --> 02:46:26,080

hamilton on the show and ross is a a

4591

02:46:30,630 --> 02:46:28,720

good friend of the show we we uh went on

4592

02:46:31,590 --> 02:46:30,640

uh with his

4593

02:46:33,429 --> 02:46:31,600

uh

4594

02:46:35,510 --> 02:46:33,439

you know his talk on it was it was

4595

02:46:39,750 --> 02:46:35,520

actually i think was episode nine and it

4596

02:46:41,349 --> 02:46:39,760

was a full lecture on the mound builders

4597

02:46:42,630 --> 02:46:41,359

and star mound and the serpent builders

4598

02:46:44,630 --> 02:46:42,640

for

4599

02:46:47,349 --> 02:46:44,640

the ohio valley and how those were

4600

02:46:49,030 --> 02:46:47,359

astronomically aligned to draco and and

4601

02:46:51,030 --> 02:46:49,040

you know touched on

4602

02:46:53,590 --> 02:46:51,040

it being like a focal point for energy

4603

02:46:55,750 --> 02:46:53,600

and uh kind of as a uh

4604

02:46:58,230 --> 02:46:55,760

um uh you know kind of as a rallying

4605

02:47:00,469 --> 02:46:58,240

point for the the coming

4606

02:47:02,630 --> 02:47:00,479

uh you know feminine

4607

02:47:04,710 --> 02:47:02,640

uh energy changeover which is you know

4608

02:47:06,469 --> 02:47:04,720

going from uh east to west as it were so

4609

02:47:07,510 --> 02:47:06,479

like the the next uh

4610

02:47:09,750 --> 02:47:07,520

um

4611

02:47:12,870 --> 02:47:09,760

going to say incoming

4612

02:47:13,990 --> 02:47:12,880

era as it were of of um enlightenment is

4613

02:47:15,429 --> 02:47:14,000

still going to be here in north america

4614

02:47:18,150 --> 02:47:15,439

but it's going to be based off of those

4615

02:47:19,990 --> 02:47:18,160

those uh native native beliefs which i

4616

02:47:23,030 --> 02:47:20,000

thought was a very cool way of looking

4617

02:47:24,550 --> 02:47:23,040

at it um now like what what are some of

4618

02:47:26,309 --> 02:47:24,560

the things you found because i know

4619

02:47:27,830 --> 02:47:26,319

giants and mound builders are always a

4620

02:47:29,510 --> 02:47:27,840

good subject and we never get to talk

4621

02:47:31,269 --> 02:47:29,520

about it anywhere ever

4622

02:47:33,030 --> 02:47:31,279

so now that you're actually online and

4623

02:47:34,870 --> 02:47:33,040

available i'd love to get your opinion

4624

02:47:35,670 --> 02:47:34,880

on it as a teaser for the book coming

4625

02:47:37,190 --> 02:47:35,680

out

4626
02:47:39,269 --> 02:47:37,200
april 3rd

4627
02:47:41,429 --> 02:47:39,279
yeah well you know as far as the mound

4628
02:47:43,990 --> 02:47:41,439
builders and and the mounds and giants

4629
02:47:46,790 --> 02:47:44,000
and that sort of thing go i mean in my

4630
02:47:49,110 --> 02:47:46,800
book and i don't i don't get the the

4631
02:47:51,349 --> 02:47:49,120
book is kind of um

4632
02:47:53,590 --> 02:47:51,359
it may be kind of a survey book it just

4633
02:47:55,110 --> 02:47:53,600
kind of briefly touches on a lot of

4634
02:47:56,950 --> 02:47:55,120
things you know

4635
02:47:59,429 --> 02:47:56,960
and just kind of one of the theories

4636
02:48:01,190 --> 02:47:59,439
that i offer up is um

4637
02:48:03,190 --> 02:48:01,200
is is

4638
02:48:07,670 --> 02:48:03,200

west virginia has

4639

02:48:10,870 --> 02:48:07,680

or or had over 400 burial mounds and

4640

02:48:12,790 --> 02:48:10,880

this is what we know of i mean who knows

4641

02:48:15,429 --> 02:48:12,800

you know what what might be out in the

4642

02:48:17,910 --> 02:48:15,439

woods on private property that's that's

4643

02:48:20,550 --> 02:48:17,920

all grown over and everything but at any

4644

02:48:22,550 --> 02:48:20,560

rate you know these mounds

4645

02:48:24,710 --> 02:48:22,560

you know a lot of them uh you know as

4646

02:48:27,110 --> 02:48:24,720

you were saying and as ross has

4647

02:48:30,630 --> 02:48:27,120

indicated in in his writings you know

4648

02:48:33,510 --> 02:48:30,640

had celestial alignments and um

4649

02:48:36,550 --> 02:48:33,520

and you know they're known to um to have

4650

02:48:37,990 --> 02:48:36,560

had energies and so on around them uh

4651
02:48:39,269 --> 02:48:38,000
you know when i was doing some of my

4652
02:48:40,950 --> 02:48:39,279
research

4653
02:48:43,670 --> 02:48:40,960
you know i would go to go to a lot of

4654
02:48:44,630 --> 02:48:43,680
these these mounds that are still intact

4655
02:48:49,349 --> 02:48:44,640
and

4656
02:48:52,309 --> 02:48:49,359
you know just walk around them with a

4657
02:48:55,590 --> 02:48:52,319
with an emf reader and and you know um

4658
02:48:58,870 --> 02:48:55,600
in one mound in dunbar west virginia

4659
02:49:00,469 --> 02:48:58,880
yeah i got a pretty big spike on um i

4660
02:49:02,630 --> 02:49:00,479
can't remember if it was the eastern

4661
02:49:04,150 --> 02:49:02,640
side or the northern side of one of the

4662
02:49:06,070 --> 02:49:04,160
mounds and uh

4663
02:49:08,550 --> 02:49:06,080

so so at any rate yeah i just kind of

4664

02:49:10,790 --> 02:49:08,560

theorized that now a lot of these mounds

4665

02:49:14,230 --> 02:49:10,800

and and the energy you know from the

4666

02:49:16,150 --> 02:49:14,240

mounds it might be a a source for you

4667

02:49:17,750 --> 02:49:16,160

know some of the weird activity that you

4668

02:49:19,990 --> 02:49:17,760

see i mean

4669

02:49:21,269 --> 02:49:20,000

cause let's face it um

4670

02:49:22,950 --> 02:49:21,279

you know say

4671

02:49:25,429 --> 02:49:22,960

see you know most of the mounds are

4672

02:49:27,349 --> 02:49:25,439

totally you know destroyed

4673

02:49:29,750 --> 02:49:27,359

you know they've been plowed over

4674

02:49:31,910 --> 02:49:29,760

planted over and so on but

4675

02:49:34,790 --> 02:49:31,920

you know the energy that was in those

4676

02:49:37,830 --> 02:49:34,800

mounds doesn't go away just because the

4677

02:49:40,389 --> 02:49:37,840

mounds are no longer there so um that's

4678

02:49:43,269 --> 02:49:40,399

kind of a theory that i have and i'm

4679

02:49:45,510 --> 02:49:43,279

certainly not an expert on the topic but

4680

02:49:48,870 --> 02:49:45,520

i just believe that that is

4681

02:49:51,349 --> 02:49:48,880

a potential source for a lot of um

4682

02:49:54,150 --> 02:49:51,359

you know weird things so

4683

02:49:55,910 --> 02:49:54,160

so to speak

4684

02:49:56,790 --> 02:49:55,920

you know that is

4685

02:49:58,710 --> 02:49:56,800

kind of

4686

02:49:59,990 --> 02:49:58,720

refreshing from from a standpoint a lot

4687

02:50:02,150 --> 02:50:00,000

of people will say like oh they were

4688

02:50:03,830 --> 02:50:02,160

giants from atlanta sword or what have

4689

02:50:05,670 --> 02:50:03,840

you and like you're taking a very

4690

02:50:07,190 --> 02:50:05,680

scientific approach and that's probably

4691

02:50:09,110 --> 02:50:07,200

one of the reasons why we like having on

4692

02:50:11,269 --> 02:50:09,120

the show so much is that you're you're a

4693

02:50:12,389 --> 02:50:11,279

crypto zoologist researcher

4694

02:50:15,110 --> 02:50:12,399

but you're not

4695

02:50:17,030 --> 02:50:15,120

the type of guy who's going to try and

4696

02:50:19,510 --> 02:50:17,040

be all like oh no it was bigfoot and he

4697

02:50:22,550 --> 02:50:19,520

spoke to me through his mind

4698

02:50:24,710 --> 02:50:22,560

no i mean i you know and i try and and

4699

02:50:27,429 --> 02:50:24,720

in my book you know i i mean you know i

4700

02:50:29,590 --> 02:50:27,439

talk a lot about a lot of weird things

4701
02:50:32,150 --> 02:50:29,600
and uh you know i kind of bring it up

4702
02:50:35,349 --> 02:50:32,160
but but at the same time

4703
02:50:37,349 --> 02:50:35,359
you know i don't necessarily believe in

4704
02:50:39,110 --> 02:50:37,359
everything that are right about um you

4705
02:50:41,750 --> 02:50:39,120
know what i'm saying i kind of yeah i

4706
02:50:43,830 --> 02:50:41,760
kind of give it a forum but at the same

4707
02:50:46,309 --> 02:50:43,840
time i mean i like to try to stay

4708
02:50:48,550 --> 02:50:46,319
grounded where possible put it this way

4709
02:50:51,030 --> 02:50:48,560
i mean if there's a um

4710
02:50:53,429 --> 02:50:51,040
like for mothman i mean

4711
02:50:56,309 --> 02:50:53,439
you know you hear a lot of things it was

4712
02:50:57,510 --> 02:50:56,319
it was a tulpa it was it was this it was

4713
02:51:00,150 --> 02:50:57,520

that

4714

02:51:02,830 --> 02:51:00,160

it was an owl whatever but uh you know

4715

02:51:05,349 --> 02:51:02,840

if there's a natural

4716

02:51:06,950 --> 02:51:05,359

explanation yeah i try to go to that

4717

02:51:08,790 --> 02:51:06,960

first

4718

02:51:11,030 --> 02:51:08,800

and then kind of work my way out from

4719

02:51:13,990 --> 02:51:11,040

there so you know yes i believe in a lot

4720

02:51:15,349 --> 02:51:14,000

of weird things but you know i i at the

4721

02:51:17,910 --> 02:51:15,359

same time

4722

02:51:20,309 --> 02:51:17,920

there's a lot of nonsense out there you

4723

02:51:24,230 --> 02:51:20,319

know what i'm saying so you

4724

02:51:26,469 --> 02:51:24,240

really kind of have to be discerning

4725

02:51:27,750 --> 02:51:26,479

now most importantly uh and again just

4726
02:51:28,790 --> 02:51:27,760
to be able to kind of cap off the rest

4727
02:51:32,389 --> 02:51:28,800
of the show

4728
02:51:34,950 --> 02:51:32,399
how do people pre-order your book yeah

4729
02:51:37,429 --> 02:51:34,960
just uh just go to amazon right now

4730
02:51:40,230 --> 02:51:37,439
there's all i have for pre-order is a

4731
02:51:42,630 --> 02:51:40,240
kindle version um unfortunately for the

4732
02:51:45,269 --> 02:51:42,640
paperback it's just too much of a pain

4733
02:51:46,070 --> 02:51:45,279
in the ass to try to set up a pre-order

4734
02:51:48,870 --> 02:51:46,080
but

4735
02:51:50,309 --> 02:51:48,880
a kindle version is is up and uh you

4736
02:51:52,710 --> 02:51:50,319
know even if you don't have a kindle

4737
02:51:55,429 --> 02:51:52,720
device you can download the free app on

4738
02:51:58,630 --> 02:51:55,439

your smartphone or tablet and um it's

4739

02:52:01,590 --> 02:51:58,640

it's available for uh 99 cents and

4740

02:52:03,670 --> 02:52:01,600

and so you know for 99 cents i mean

4741

02:52:05,510 --> 02:52:03,680

you've not got a lot invested in it even

4742

02:52:06,710 --> 02:52:05,520

if it sucks you know you're only out of

4743

02:52:09,030 --> 02:52:06,720

buck

4744

02:52:14,150 --> 02:52:09,040

again that's 99 cents u.s so it's like

4745

02:52:17,910 --> 02:52:15,830

oh god it's like it's like oh it's like

4746

02:52:19,830 --> 02:52:17,920

15 canadian

4747

02:52:21,830 --> 02:52:19,840

man

4748

02:52:25,349 --> 02:52:21,840

like do i get the book or do i fill my

4749

02:52:27,990 --> 02:52:25,359

gas tank no it's 99 american for the

4750

02:52:30,469 --> 02:52:28,000

kindle version pre-order and uh you know

4751
02:52:32,309 --> 02:52:30,479
of course the price goes up you know

4752
02:52:34,230 --> 02:52:32,319
when when the actual kindle version

4753
02:52:36,550 --> 02:52:34,240
comes out but when you know if anybody

4754
02:52:39,910 --> 02:52:36,560
does want to hold out for a paperback it

4755
02:52:42,630 --> 02:52:39,920
will be available on or around

4756
02:52:44,630 --> 02:52:42,640
the third of april and this is why we're

4757
02:52:46,630 --> 02:52:44,640
also pushing out the end of the send

4758
02:52:48,070 --> 02:52:46,640
done for michael's a sammich contest

4759
02:52:49,429 --> 02:52:48,080
yeah until

4760
02:52:52,389 --> 02:52:49,439
the end of may

4761
02:52:53,670 --> 02:52:52,399
yeah now i know that um uh kevin stevens

4762
02:52:55,190 --> 02:52:53,680
who's a long time listener to the show

4763
02:52:57,590 --> 02:52:55,200

and kevin thank you very much for all of

4764

02:52:59,590 --> 02:52:57,600

your support and love and attention

4765

02:53:00,550 --> 02:52:59,600

you're a good man and i know at four

4766

02:53:02,630 --> 02:53:00,560

o'clock in the morning it's hard to

4767

02:53:03,670 --> 02:53:02,640

listen to the show so trust me i know

4768

02:53:06,550 --> 02:53:03,680

what you're going through and i

4769

02:53:08,630 --> 02:53:06,560

appreciate your effort uh he just sent a

4770

02:53:11,670 --> 02:53:08,640

homemade jam

4771

02:53:14,630 --> 02:53:11,680

and peanut butter sandwich uh recipe

4772

02:53:17,429 --> 02:53:14,640

even even with the uh recipe for jam

4773

02:53:18,710 --> 02:53:17,439

apparently uh so i've i've just uh sent

4774

02:53:20,469 --> 02:53:18,720

you that

4775

02:53:22,710 --> 02:53:20,479

and whenever you get a chance to try

4776

02:53:25,269 --> 02:53:22,720

that out um i will also send you the uh

4777

02:53:26,230 --> 02:53:25,279

recipe for my for my mom's tuna fish

4778

02:53:27,030 --> 02:53:26,240

sandwich

4779

02:53:28,870 --> 02:53:27,040

uh

4780

02:53:30,309 --> 02:53:28,880

which again i love i grew up on that

4781

02:53:32,389 --> 02:53:30,319

stuff so i think it's good but you know

4782

02:53:33,269 --> 02:53:32,399

it's different for for everyone else

4783

02:53:35,830 --> 02:53:33,279

and

4784

02:53:37,429 --> 02:53:35,840

i'll try to get those this weekend so uh

4785

02:53:40,389 --> 02:53:37,439

again if there's anybody out there who

4786

02:53:42,469 --> 02:53:40,399

has a sandwich recipe again whether it's

4787

02:53:44,870 --> 02:53:42,479

just like take two pieces of like white

4788

02:53:46,870 --> 02:53:44,880

bread put some butter on it

4789

02:53:48,389 --> 02:53:46,880

and you know like put some cucumber and

4790

02:53:51,110 --> 02:53:48,399

like just you know serve it as a

4791

02:53:53,429 --> 02:53:51,120

sandwich send your sandwich recipe in we

4792

02:53:54,550 --> 02:53:53,439

will get denver to try it out please do

4793

02:53:56,870 --> 02:53:54,560

not send anything that will actually

4794

02:53:58,950 --> 02:53:56,880

kill denver he does good work he's got a

4795

02:54:00,230 --> 02:53:58,960

family think of the kids but you know

4796

02:54:02,710 --> 02:54:00,240

something that's good something you grew

4797

02:54:05,269 --> 02:54:02,720

up on send it in if you

4798

02:54:06,710 --> 02:54:05,279

are the top sandwich i will

4799

02:54:09,670 --> 02:54:06,720

send you

4800

02:54:11,429 --> 02:54:09,680

three signed copies paperback of denver

4801
02:54:12,870 --> 02:54:11,439
michael's book so you get the north

4802
02:54:14,469 --> 02:54:12,880
american water monsters book you get the

4803
02:54:16,309 --> 02:54:14,479
south american water monsters book and

4804
02:54:18,389 --> 02:54:16,319
you get this brand new release which is

4805
02:54:21,110 --> 02:54:18,399
available on kindle for one dollar

4806
02:54:22,469 --> 02:54:21,120
pre-order right now uh and you will get

4807
02:54:24,950 --> 02:54:22,479
those

4808
02:54:27,269 --> 02:54:24,960
in may or like well after may once we

4809
02:54:29,910 --> 02:54:27,279
close the contest uh so you can send

4810
02:54:30,950 --> 02:54:29,920
that recipe to info den of lore.com or

4811
02:54:32,630 --> 02:54:30,960
send me a

4812
02:54:35,190 --> 02:54:32,640
message over twitter

4813
02:54:36,950 --> 02:54:35,200

or you know find me on facebook at chris

4814

02:54:39,269 --> 02:54:36,960

george zuger and send me a message that

4815

02:54:41,670 --> 02:54:39,279

way um you know we need your sandwich

4816

02:54:43,429 --> 02:54:41,680

recipes denver is out in the field

4817

02:54:45,429 --> 02:54:43,439

a lot and we need to make sure that he

4818

02:54:47,670 --> 02:54:45,439

is well fed and he has a bunch of

4819

02:54:50,389 --> 02:54:47,680

nutrients to uh you know

4820

02:54:53,269 --> 02:54:50,399

keep that uh west virginian and

4821

02:54:54,150 --> 02:54:53,279

virginian uh weather out of his bones

4822

02:54:57,269 --> 02:54:54,160

so

4823

02:54:59,670 --> 02:54:57,279

uh send your sandwich recipes in asap

4824

02:55:02,550 --> 02:54:59,680

and uh get a chance at winning some some

4825

02:55:05,830 --> 02:55:02,560

cool [h__\h] and uh yeah

4826
02:55:08,550 --> 02:55:05,840
awesome and by the way um grim steak

4827
02:55:12,389 --> 02:55:08,560
sandwich i gave him a score of eight out

4828
02:55:14,230 --> 02:55:12,399
of ten holy [h__h] eight out of ten so i'm

4829
02:55:15,670 --> 02:55:14,240
gonna get a cinnamon

4830
02:55:16,550 --> 02:55:15,680
yeah i uh

4831
02:55:18,950 --> 02:55:16,560
just

4832
02:55:21,269 --> 02:55:18,960
looking through my notes here he said

4833
02:55:24,389 --> 02:55:21,279
that uh i just wanted to highlight this

4834
02:55:27,030 --> 02:55:24,399
he said um in the message unfortunately

4835
02:55:29,190 --> 02:55:27,040
i'm just a meat and cheese guy

4836
02:55:31,990 --> 02:55:29,200
well i just wanted to address that real

4837
02:55:34,309 --> 02:55:32,000
quick um i gave him half a point for

4838
02:55:35,910 --> 02:55:34,319

that extra on his sandwich uh you don't

4839

02:55:38,070 --> 02:55:35,920

need to be ashamed to be a meat and

4840

02:55:40,389 --> 02:55:38,080

cheese guy i mean everybody knows that

4841

02:55:42,790 --> 02:55:40,399

vegetables are gross and that we only

4842

02:55:45,670 --> 02:55:42,800

eat them because we need to to to make

4843

02:55:48,630 --> 02:55:45,680

us healthy so never apologize for being

4844

02:55:51,510 --> 02:55:48,640

a meat and cheese guy you know that's

4845

02:55:52,710 --> 02:55:51,520

that's fantastic yeah that's true yeah

4846

02:55:54,550 --> 02:55:52,720

well yeah i know i know i know what

4847

02:55:56,550 --> 02:55:54,560

you're saying i mean everybody knows

4848

02:55:58,469 --> 02:55:56,560

vegetables taste bad and so we don't

4849

02:56:00,469 --> 02:55:58,479

necessarily need you know nobody needs

4850

02:56:02,550 --> 02:56:00,479

to feel like they necessarily need to

4851
02:56:04,469 --> 02:56:02,560
have vegetables on the sandwich i just

4852
02:56:06,389 --> 02:56:04,479
want to make that clear you know if

4853
02:56:08,150 --> 02:56:06,399
you're uh if you're a meat and cheese

4854
02:56:11,269 --> 02:56:08,160
guy just send in your meat and cheese

4855
02:56:14,469 --> 02:56:11,279
recipe hello i'm a red-blooded croat we

4856
02:56:16,150 --> 02:56:14,479
uh we eat smoked back bacon just cut

4857
02:56:18,710 --> 02:56:16,160
that [h__h] right off the uh right off the

4858
02:56:20,710 --> 02:56:18,720
slab with some cheese and some bread and

4859
02:56:23,910 --> 02:56:20,720
you know some kebabs so we're good to go

4860
02:56:25,590 --> 02:56:23,920
that's how god ordained it

4861
02:56:29,349 --> 02:56:25,600
especially yes if you mix it with beer

4862
02:56:32,630 --> 02:56:31,190
all right well denver i know i know that

4863
02:56:34,150 --> 02:56:32,640

you've uh you've got to head to bed and

4864

02:56:35,830 --> 02:56:34,160

i know you've been dealing doing some

4865

02:56:38,309 --> 02:56:35,840

dad stuff

4866

02:56:40,230 --> 02:56:38,319

yeah yeah my son skipped school today so

4867

02:56:42,630 --> 02:56:40,240

i had to uh kind of break from the show

4868

02:56:44,389 --> 02:56:42,640

and you know like uh you can't drive for

4869

02:56:45,830 --> 02:56:44,399

a couple days you know you know that

4870

02:56:47,110 --> 02:56:45,840

kind of thing

4871

02:56:49,830 --> 02:56:47,120

hold your son

4872

02:56:51,349 --> 02:56:49,840

uh he he'll be 18 in a couple months but

4873

02:56:53,670 --> 02:56:51,359

uh you know that doesn't mean he doesn't

4874

02:56:55,190 --> 02:56:53,680

have to live by my rules you know that

4875

02:56:56,710 --> 02:56:55,200

is true and you know if any of his uh

4876
02:56:58,389 --> 02:56:56,720
friends are listeners of the show we can

4877
02:57:00,870 --> 02:56:58,399
publicly shame him to make sure he never

4878
02:57:02,389 --> 02:57:00,880
does it again set him straight now

4879
02:57:02,980 --> 02:57:02,399
because

4880
02:57:04,870 --> 02:57:02,990
you know

4881
02:57:07,910 --> 02:57:04,880
[Laughter]

4882
02:57:09,670 --> 02:57:07,920
make sure he's a he's a a upstanding

4883
02:57:11,429 --> 02:57:09,680
member of society in in his father's

4884
02:57:13,429 --> 02:57:11,439
eyes and yeah we can't have any

4885
02:57:14,950 --> 02:57:13,439
deadbeats in this house

4886
02:57:16,550 --> 02:57:14,960
and you know if i could speak to your

4887
02:57:18,790 --> 02:57:16,560
son from what junior

4888
02:57:22,309 --> 02:57:18,800

speaking from a man who has spent his

4889

02:57:23,269 --> 02:57:22,319

entire 20s wasting his life trust me my

4890

02:57:25,670 --> 02:57:23,279

life would have been better if i

4891

02:57:27,830 --> 02:57:25,680

listened to listen to my parents

4892

02:57:30,469 --> 02:57:27,840

listen to yours they care about you

4893

02:57:32,230 --> 02:57:30,479

they love you and for the love of god

4894

02:57:34,389 --> 02:57:32,240

you you might give them gray hairs early

4895

02:57:36,710 --> 02:57:34,399

like nobody wants that so just like

4896

02:57:38,070 --> 02:57:36,720

straighten up fly right and she'll get

4897

02:57:39,670 --> 02:57:38,080

easy trust me

4898

02:57:43,349 --> 02:57:39,680

you just gotta do the right thing and

4899

02:57:45,590 --> 02:57:43,359

we'll get along you know exactly so

4900

02:57:47,910 --> 02:57:45,600

well denver i'm gonna play you the other

4901
02:57:49,190 --> 02:57:47,920
outro music this is our super special

4902
02:57:51,910 --> 02:57:49,200
outro music

4903
02:57:53,510 --> 02:57:51,920
um and this is uh spellbound and uh

4904
02:57:55,110 --> 02:57:53,520
we're gonna finish off the show ladies

4905
02:57:56,150 --> 02:57:55,120
and gentlemen after this so

4906
02:57:58,309 --> 02:57:56,160
uh

4907
02:57:59,990 --> 02:57:58,319
spellbound it is this is no actually

4908
02:58:01,910 --> 02:58:00,000
i've already played scattered knowledge

4909
02:58:04,230 --> 02:58:01,920
sorry coco's getting in

4910
02:58:05,830 --> 02:58:04,240
the way of stuff you can't see the

4911
02:58:09,429 --> 02:58:05,840
screen

4912
02:58:12,630 --> 02:58:10,950
so there we go denver thank you very

4913
02:58:14,550 --> 02:58:12,640

much uh have yourself a wonderful

4914

02:58:19,269 --> 02:58:14,560

evening hopefully tomorrow morning is

4915

02:58:20,550 --> 02:58:19,279

less stressful for you um again you know

4916

02:58:21,990 --> 02:58:20,560

do do what you need to do we're always

4917

02:58:23,110 --> 02:58:22,000

here for if you need to chat or just

4918

02:58:24,790 --> 02:58:23,120

vent

4919

02:58:26,870 --> 02:58:24,800

and uh

4920

02:58:27,990 --> 02:58:26,880

i hope you have a wonderful fantastic

4921

02:58:29,830 --> 02:58:28,000

weekend

4922

02:58:32,410 --> 02:58:29,840

all right you too good night good night

4923

02:58:33,910 --> 02:58:32,420

denver

4924

02:58:39,990 --> 02:58:33,920

[Music]

4925

02:58:42,190 --> 02:58:41,429

alex

4926
02:58:43,429 --> 02:58:42,200
you have fun

4927
02:58:44,950 --> 02:58:43,439
[Music]

4928
02:58:46,790 --> 02:58:44,960
that was fun

4929
02:58:48,389 --> 02:58:46,800
did you get your questions answered for

4930
02:58:51,349 --> 02:58:48,399
mono atomic gold there's always more

4931
02:58:52,630 --> 02:58:51,359
rabbit holes to explore

4932
02:58:54,790 --> 02:58:52,640
there's always

4933
02:58:56,230 --> 02:58:54,800
i know like um oh man

4934
02:58:57,910 --> 02:58:56,240
with with uh

4935
02:59:00,070 --> 02:58:57,920
richard on next week

4936
02:59:01,349 --> 02:59:00,080
uh i'm actually very interested to hear

4937
02:59:02,550 --> 02:59:01,359
what he has to say

4938
02:59:05,110 --> 02:59:02,560

because

4939

02:59:07,349 --> 02:59:05,120

it's been quite a while since i've

4940

02:59:09,030 --> 02:59:07,359

actually

4941

02:59:10,630 --> 02:59:09,040

looked into

4942

02:59:14,389 --> 02:59:10,640

the similarities in architecture just

4943

02:59:16,950 --> 02:59:14,399

because from from work or

4944

02:59:19,110 --> 02:59:16,960

uh from you know organizing the show my

4945

02:59:21,030 --> 02:59:19,120

my amount of reading

4946

02:59:24,950 --> 02:59:21,040

on that aspect of archaeology is kind of

4947

02:59:28,070 --> 02:59:24,960

a little bit lacking these days so

4948

02:59:29,910 --> 02:59:28,080

i'm quite excited

4949

02:59:32,710 --> 02:59:29,920

i was just on the uh the website there

4950

02:59:34,950 --> 02:59:32,720

looking at the range of topics

4951
02:59:36,389 --> 02:59:34,960
for the gentleman's website cool it's

4952
02:59:38,070 --> 02:59:36,399
gonna be good oh

4953
02:59:39,429 --> 02:59:38,080
did i did i tell you that we've got a

4954
02:59:42,550 --> 02:59:39,439
thursday show

4955
02:59:44,550 --> 02:59:42,560
coming up at the end of the month

4956
02:59:47,750 --> 02:59:44,560
thank you

4957
02:59:49,349 --> 02:59:47,760
now i know that um

4958
02:59:51,830 --> 02:59:49,359
actually the

4959
02:59:53,429 --> 02:59:51,840
one of the guys uh was in here in the

4960
02:59:54,950 --> 02:59:53,439
youtube chat

4961
02:59:56,870 --> 02:59:54,960
and uh

4962
02:59:58,710 --> 02:59:56,880
let's see here

4963
03:00:00,950 --> 02:59:58,720

it was danny kerr

4964

03:00:03,429 --> 03:00:00,960

at kerr he's also a fellow canadian he's

4965

03:00:05,990 --> 03:00:03,439

actually around the niagara area uh he

4966

03:00:08,389 --> 03:00:06,000

has the uh tesla pyramid

4967

03:00:10,630 --> 03:00:08,399

theory and we're gonna bring him on the

4968

03:00:13,990 --> 03:00:10,640

30th of march

4969

03:00:16,710 --> 03:00:14,000

uh as well as his partner doug keenan

4970

03:00:19,030 --> 03:00:16,720

and if you want to open up that box

4971

03:00:21,910 --> 03:00:19,040

over there that that lovely box doug

4972

03:00:24,870 --> 03:00:21,920

sent us a care package

4973

03:00:27,110 --> 03:00:24,880

with some things to test and uh

4974

03:00:30,469 --> 03:00:27,120

between doug and danny they've got a

4975

03:00:32,309 --> 03:00:30,479

doug has the big sky theory

4976

03:00:33,590 --> 03:00:32,319

and he has a couple books out with a

4977

03:00:34,870 --> 03:00:33,600

workbook

4978

03:00:38,710 --> 03:00:34,880

and

4979

03:00:40,469 --> 03:00:38,720

yeah the the cycles of the pyramids

4980

03:00:41,670 --> 03:00:40,479

and he sent us a care package to test it

4981

03:00:43,750 --> 03:00:41,680

out because apparently there's some

4982

03:00:45,429 --> 03:00:43,760

exercises you can do with it

4983

03:00:46,710 --> 03:00:45,439

and we're going to test those out this

4984

03:00:48,550 --> 03:00:46,720

is a lot of

4985

03:00:53,349 --> 03:00:48,560

that's a lot of math

4986

03:00:57,269 --> 03:00:55,670

so they've got a a correlation between

4987

03:00:58,500 --> 03:00:57,279

the two theories

4988

03:01:00,630 --> 03:00:58,510

uh to um

4989

03:01:03,030 --> 03:01:00,640

[Music]

4990

03:01:03,990 --> 03:01:03,040

you know to to discuss so

4991

03:01:07,030 --> 03:01:04,000

this is the first time they've been on

4992

03:01:08,790 --> 03:01:07,040

the show uh both of them and um i'm

4993

03:01:10,950 --> 03:01:08,800

actually quite excited for this when

4994

03:01:12,469 --> 03:01:10,960

when somebody sends me a bunch of 3d

4995

03:01:14,950 --> 03:01:12,479

printed pyramids

4996

03:01:17,429 --> 03:01:14,960

and several books

4997

03:01:20,309 --> 03:01:17,439

you know i'm i'm i'm all on this [h__\h]

4998

03:01:23,510 --> 03:01:20,319

like uh like white on rice so that's

4999

03:01:24,710 --> 03:01:23,520

gonna be the 30th of march the 31st of

5000

03:01:27,590 --> 03:01:24,720

march uh we're going to have scottie

5001

03:01:29,269 --> 03:01:27,600

roberts on um for opening segments who's

5002

03:01:30,309 --> 03:01:29,279

going to give us an update i know scotty

5003

03:01:32,230 --> 03:01:30,319

we called him tonight we're hoping to

5004

03:01:34,469 --> 03:01:32,240

get him on uh just as a little bit of an

5005

03:01:38,309 --> 03:01:34,479

update to how he's doing and then we're

5006

03:01:39,030 --> 03:01:38,319

going to have n e x t for mini x from

5007

03:01:41,590 --> 03:01:39,040

uh

5008

03:01:43,590 --> 03:01:41,600

music metaphysics and marketing

5009

03:01:45,110 --> 03:01:43,600

radio again it's a longer name for a

5010

03:01:46,550 --> 03:01:45,120

radio station i do apologize i can't

5011

03:01:48,230 --> 03:01:46,560

remember it off the top my head

5012

03:01:49,910 --> 03:01:48,240

but any xt he's going to join us in to

5013

03:01:52,550 --> 03:01:49,920

uh discuss um

5014

03:01:54,469 --> 03:01:52,560

uh the gaia project and what he's up to

5015

03:01:56,870 --> 03:01:54,479

and magical egypt in general he's also a

5016

03:01:57,750 --> 03:01:56,880

good friend of john anthony west

5017

03:02:01,750 --> 03:01:57,760

so

5018

03:02:03,429 --> 03:02:01,760

uh

5019

03:02:05,349 --> 03:02:03,439

myers is going to be on

5020

03:02:07,830 --> 03:02:05,359

not next friday

5021

03:02:09,429 --> 03:02:07,840

but the friday after to discuss his

5022

03:02:12,230 --> 03:02:09,439

water pump theory and how the great

5023

03:02:15,110 --> 03:02:12,240

pyramids were built using water

5024

03:02:16,550 --> 03:02:15,120

so that is the show ladies and gentlemen

5025

03:02:19,110 --> 03:02:16,560

thank you very much for tuning in i'm

5026
03:02:21,349 --> 03:02:19,120
gonna play spellbound one more time just

5027
03:02:24,790 --> 03:02:21,359
as the actual outro music

5028
03:02:26,150 --> 03:02:24,800
uh and i am very thankful that i get to

5029
03:02:27,670 --> 03:02:26,160
hang out with all of you every single

5030
03:02:30,550 --> 03:02:27,680
friday

5031
03:02:32,710 --> 03:02:30,560
from all across the world we get tons of

5032
03:02:34,710 --> 03:02:32,720
tweets

5033
03:02:36,950 --> 03:02:34,720
tons of love

5034
03:02:38,389 --> 03:02:36,960
you know where we

5035
03:02:40,550 --> 03:02:38,399
heck do this show for free i think i've

5036
03:02:41,750 --> 03:02:40,560
spent more on scotch in the last couple

5037
03:02:43,590 --> 03:02:41,760
months in the last year than i have in

5038
03:02:45,590 --> 03:02:43,600

the last five years before that because

5039

03:02:46,790 --> 03:02:45,600

it's so fun to drink

5040

03:02:49,269 --> 03:02:46,800

[Music]

5041

03:02:51,190 --> 03:02:49,279

while i'm doing this show

5042

03:02:53,190 --> 03:02:51,200

and

5043

03:02:55,830 --> 03:02:53,200

you know what we do for you if we ever

5044

03:02:57,349 --> 03:02:55,840

start charging for any part of the show

5045

03:02:59,910 --> 03:02:57,359

i probably wouldn't i'm gonna have to

5046

03:03:02,389 --> 03:02:59,920

stop the show because we do this for we

5047

03:03:05,030 --> 03:03:02,399

do this for the shits and giggles

5048

03:03:06,550 --> 03:03:05,040

you accept bottles on barter though well

5049

03:03:08,150 --> 03:03:06,560

that's the whole idea that patreon the

5050

03:03:10,230 --> 03:03:08,160

patreon is to keep us in scotch so we

5051
03:03:13,190 --> 03:03:10,240
can keep talking during the show

5052
03:03:16,230 --> 03:03:13,200
and eventually fund an expedition yes or

5053
03:03:18,469 --> 03:03:16,240
a movie we'll see i got some ideas

5054
03:03:20,630 --> 03:03:18,479
so ladies and gentlemen uh again shout

5055
03:03:21,830 --> 03:03:20,640
out to uh kevin420

5056
03:03:23,750 --> 03:03:21,840
thank you very much for saying it was an

5057
03:03:26,790 --> 03:03:23,760
awesome show it was an awesome show

5058
03:03:29,750 --> 03:03:26,800
thank you to uh spencer as well as

5059
03:03:31,670 --> 03:03:29,760
denver for coming on um we'll all see

5060
03:03:33,110 --> 03:03:31,680
you next week and i'm just going to

5061
03:03:35,110 --> 03:03:33,120
again

5062
03:03:36,710 --> 03:03:35,120
reiterate the time

5063
03:03:40,389 --> 03:03:36,720

it is going to be an early show on

5064

03:03:45,670 --> 03:03:42,710

no it's not the 8 30 p.m

5065

03:03:47,750 --> 03:03:45,680

next week's show starts at 6 30 p.m

5066

03:03:49,590 --> 03:03:47,760

eastern

5067

03:03:52,550 --> 03:03:49,600

5 30 central

5068

03:03:53,510 --> 03:03:52,560

4 30 mountain and 3 30

5069

03:03:55,030 --> 03:03:53,520

p.m

5070

03:03:56,389 --> 03:03:55,040

pacific time

5071

03:04:00,469 --> 03:03:56,399

and we're going to be discussing

5072

03:04:05,510 --> 03:04:03,910

with all of you online so

5073

03:04:07,830 --> 03:04:05,520

check us out at denver.com if you want

5074

03:04:09,670 --> 03:04:07,840

to check out the audio episodes

5075

03:04:11,110 --> 03:04:09,680

and uh don't forget to follow us if you

5076

03:04:11,990 --> 03:04:11,120

haven't already at den of lore on

5077

03:04:14,070 --> 03:04:12,000

twitter

5078

03:04:17,349 --> 03:04:14,080

and on facebook

5079

03:04:20,870 --> 03:04:17,359

and uh that is all from uh chris george

5080

03:04:22,580 --> 03:04:20,880

zuger have yourselves a wonderful

5081

03:04:32,440 --> 03:04:22,590

night